

# Test Report Model: C9130AXI-(X) Cisco Catalyst C9130AX Series (x=A, B)

FCC ID: LDKAX5122118 IC: 2461N- AX5122118

# 2400-2483.5 MHz

Against the following Specifications:

CFR47 Part 15.247 RSS-247 RSS-Gen LP0002



## **Cisco Systems**

170 West Tasman Drive San Jose, CA 95134

Author: Johanna Knudsen

Tested By: Johanna Knudsen

Approved By: Gerard Thorpe

Title: Manager

Revision: Controlled by Doc Central

This report replaces any previously entered test report under EDCS – 17873174. This test report has been electronically authorized and archived using the CISCO Engineering Document Control system. Test Report Template EDCS# 11644121.

Page No: 1 of 77



| <b>SECTION 1: OV</b>        | ERVIEW   | 3  |
|-----------------------------|--|----|
| SECTION 2: ASS              | ESSMENT INFORMATION                                      | 4  |
| 2.1 GENERAL                 |  | 4  |
|                             | STING  |    |
|                             | JE DATE  |    |
| 2.4 TESTING FACILITIES      |  |    |
| 2.5 EQUIPMENT               | Assessed (EUT)   | 6  |
| 2.6 EUT DESCR               | IPTION   | 7  |
| SECTION 3: RES              | SULT SUMMARY   | 9  |
| 3.1 RESULTS SU              | MMARY TABLE  | 9  |
| SECTION 4: SAN              | MPLE DETAILS   | 12 |
| 4.1 SAMPLE DE               | TAILS  | 12 |
| 4.2 System De               | TAILS  | 12 |
| 4.3 Mode of O               | PERATION DETAILS   | 12 |
| APPENDIX A: E               | MISSION TEST RESULTS                                     | 13 |
| CONDUCTED TE                | ST SETUP DIAGRAM   | 13 |
| TARGET MAXIN                | IUM CHANNEL POWER  | 13 |
| A.1 DUTY CYC                | .E   | 14 |
|                             | WIDTH (6DB BANDWIDTH)                                    |    |
|                             | BANDWIDTH  |    |
|                             | CONDUCTED OUTPUT POWER                                   |    |
|                             | CTRAL DENSITY  |    |
|                             | D Spurious Emissions                                     |    |
|                             | D BANDEDGE (RESTRICTED BAND)                             |    |
|                             | D BANDEDGE (NON-RESTRICTED BAND)                         |    |
| APPENDIX B: E               | MISSION TEST RESULTS                                     | 69 |
|                             | SION SETUP DIAGRAM-BELOW 1G                              |    |
|                             | Spurious Emissions                                       |    |
|                             | purious Emissions  |    |
|                             | EMISSIONS 30MHz TO 1GHz                                  |    |
| B.4 AC CONDU                | CTED EMISSIONS   | 73 |
| APPENDIX C:                 | LIST OF TEST EQUIPMENT USED TO PERFORM THE TEST          | 74 |
| APPENDIX D:                 | ABBREVIATION KEY AND DEFINITIONS                         | 75 |
| APPENDIX E:                 | PHOTOGRAPHS OF TEST SETUPS                               | 76 |
| APPENDIX F:                 | SOFTWARE USED TO PERFORM TESTING                         | 76 |
| APPENDIX G: TEST PROCEDURES |  |    |
| APPENDIX H:                 | SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION (A2LA CERTIFICATE NUMBER 1178-01) | 76 |
| APPENDIX I:                 | TEST ASSESSMENT PLAN                                     | 76 |
| APPENDIX J: V               | VORST CASE JUSTIFICATION                                 | 76 |
|                             |  |    |



| APPENDIX K: UUT SOFTWARE INFO. | 7 |
|--------------------------------|---|
|--------------------------------|---|

#### **Section 1: Overview**

The samples were assessed against the tests under the requirements of the following specifications:

# **Emission**

CFR47 Part 15.247 RSS-247 Issue 2: Feb 2017 RSS-Gen Issue 5: Apr 2018



#### **Section 2: Assessment Information**

#### 2.1 General

This report contains an assessment of an apparatus against Electromagnetic Compatibility Standards based upon tests carried out on the samples submitted. The testing was performed by and for the use of Cisco systems Inc:

With regard to this assessment, the following points should be noted:

- a) The results contained in this report relate only to the items tested and were obtained in the period between the date of the initial assessment and the date of issue of the report. Manufactured products will not necessarily give identical results due to production and measurement tolerances.
- b) The apparatus was set up and exercised using the configuration and modes of operation defined in this report only.
- c) Where relevant, the apparatus was only assessed using the susceptibility criteria defined in this report and the Test Assessment Plan (TAP).
- d) All testing was performed under the following environmental conditions:

Temperature 15°C to 35°C (54°F to 95°F)

Atmospheric Pressure 860mbar to 1060mbar (25.4" to 31.3")

Humidity 10% to 75\*%

\*[Where applicable] For ESD testing the humidity limits used were 30% to 60% and for EFT/B tests the humidity limits used were 25% to 75%.

e) All AC testing was performed at one or more of the following supply voltages:

110V 60 Hz (+/-20%)

#### **Units of Measurement**

The units of measurements defined in the appendices are reported in specific terms, which are test dependent. Where radiated measurements are concerned these are defined at a particular distance. Basic voltage measurements are defined in units of [dBuV]

As an example, the basic calculation for all measurements is as follows:

Emission level [dBuV] = Indicated voltage level [dBuV] + Cable Loss [dB] + Other correction factors [dB] The combinations of correction factors are dependent upon the exact test configurations [see test equipment lists for further details] and may include:-

Antenna Factors, Pre Amplifier Gain, LISN Loss, Pulse Limiter Loss and Filter Insertion Loss..

Note: to convert the results from dBuV/m to uV/m use the following formula:-

Level in uV/m = Common Antilogarithm [(X dBuV/m)/20] = Y uV/m



#### Measurement Uncertainty Values

| voltage and power measurements    | ± 2 dB     |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| conducted EIRP measurements       | ± 1.4 dB   |
| radiated measurements             | ± 3.2 dB   |
| frequency measurements            | ± 2.4 10-7 |
| temperature measurements          | ± 0.54°    |
| humidity measurements             | ± 2.3%     |
| DC and low frequency measurements | ± 2.5%     |

Where relevant measurement uncertainty levels have been estimated for tests performed on the apparatus. This uncertainty represents an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2.

Radiated emissions (expanded uncertainty, confidence interval 95%)

| 30 MHz - 300 MHz   | +/- 3.8 dB |
|--------------------|------------|
| 300 MHz - 1000 MHz | +/- 4.3 dB |
| 1 GHz - 10 GHz     | +/- 4.0 dB |
| 10 GHz - 18GHz     | +/- 8.2 dB |
| 18GHz - 26.5GHz    | +/- 4.1 dB |
| 26.5GHz - 40GHz    | +/- 3.9 dB |

Conducted emissions (expanded uncertainty, confidence interval 95%)

A product is considered to comply with a requirement if the nominal measured value is below the limit line. The product is considered to not be in compliance in case the nominal measured value is above the limit line.

This report must not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cisco Systems.



#### 2.2 Date of testing

22-May-19 - 01-Jun-19

#### 2.3 Report Issue Date

23-Aug-19

Cisco uses an electronic system to issue, store and control the revision of test reports. This system is called the Engineering Document Control System (EDCS). The actual report issue date is embedded into the original file on EDCS. Any copies of this report, either electronic or paper, that are not on EDCS must be considered uncontrolled.

#### 2.4 Testing facilities

This assessment was performed by:

# **Testing Laboratory**

Cisco Systems, Inc. 125 West Tasman Drive (Building P) San Jose, CA 95134 USA

#### Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc., 170 West Tasman Drive San Jose, CA 95134, USA

#### **Registration Numbers for Industry Canada**

| Cisco System Site       | Address                    | Site Identifier    |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Building P, 10m Chamber | 125 West Tasman Dr         | Company #: 2461N-2 |
|                         | San Jose, CA 95134         |                    |
| Building P, 5m Chamber  | 125 West Tasman Dr         | Company #: 2461N-1 |
|                         | San Jose, CA 95134         |                    |
| Building I, 5m Chamber  | 285 W. Tasman Drive        | Company #: 2461M-1 |
|                         | San Jose, California 95134 |                    |
| Building 7, 5m Chamber  | 425 E. Tasman Drive        | Company #: 2461N-3 |
|                         | San Jose, California 95134 |                    |

#### **Test Engineers**

Johanna Knudsen

# 2.5 Equipment Assessed (EUT)

C9130AXI-B



#### 2.6 EUT Description

The radio supports the following modes of operation. The modes are further defined in the radio Theory of Operation. The modes included in this report represent the worst case data for all modes. Data is recorded at the lowest supported data rate for each mode. This report covers operation on channel 1-11.

```
802.11b - Legacy CCK, One Antenna, 1 to 11 MB/s
802.11b - Legacy CCK, Two Antennas, 1 to 11 MB/s
802.11b - Legacy CCK, Three Antennas, 1 to 11 MB/s
802.11b - Legacy CCK, Four Antennas, 1 to 11 MB/s
802.11g - Non HT20, One Antenna, 6 to 54 Mbps, 1ss
802.11g - Non HT20, Two Antennas, 6 to 54 Mbps, 1ss
802.11g - Non HT20, Three Antennas, 6 to 54 Mbps, 1ss
802.11g - Non HT20, Four Antennas, 6 to 54 Mbps, 1ss
802.11g - Non HT20 Beam Forming, Two Antennas, 6 to 54 Mbps, 1ss
802.11g - Non HT20 Beam Forming, Three Antennas, 6 to 54 Mbps, 1ss
802.11g - Non HT20 Beam Forming, Four Antennas, 6 to 54 Mbps, 1ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20, One Antenna, M0 to M7, 1ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20, Two Antennas, M0 to M7, 1ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20, Two Antennas, M8 to M15, 2ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20, Three Antennas, M0 to M7, 1ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20, Three Antennas, M8 to M15, 2ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20, Three Antennas, M16 to M23, 3ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20, Four Antennas, M0 to M7, 1ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20, Four Antennas, M8 to M15, 2ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20, Four Antennas, M16 to M23, 3ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20, Four Antennas, M24 to M31, 4ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, Two Antennas, M0 to M7, 1ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, Two Antennas, M8 to M15, 2ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, Three Antennas, M0 to M7, 1ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, Three Antennas, M8 to M15, 2ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, Three Antennas, M16 to M23, 3ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, Four Antennas, M0 to M7, 1ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, Four Antennas, M8 to M15, 2ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, Four Antennas, M16 to M23, 3ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, Four Antennas, M24 to M31, 4ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 STBC, Two Antennas, M0 to M7, 2ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 STBC, Three Antennas, M0 to M7, 2ss
802.11n/ac - HT/VHT20 STBC, Four Antennas, M0 to M7, 2ss
802.11ax - HE20, One Antenna, M0 to M9 1ss
802.11ax - HE20, Two Antennas, M0 to M9 1ss
802.11ax - HE20, Two Antennas, M0 to M9 2ss
```



```
802.11ax - HE20, Three Antennas, M0 to M9 1ss
802.11ax - HE20, Three Antennas, M0 to M9 2ss
802.11ax - HE20, Three Antennas, M0 to M9 3ss
802.11ax - HE20, Four Antennas, M0 to M9 1ss
802.11ax - HE20, Four Antennas, M0 to M9 2ss
802.11ax - HE20, Four Antennas, M0 to M9 3ss
802.11ax - HE20, Four Antennas, M0 to M9 4ss
802.11ax - HE20 Beam Forming, Two Antennas, M0 to M9 1ss
802.11ax - HE20 Beam Forming, Two Antennas, M0 to M9 2ss
802.11ax - HE20 Beam Forming, Three Antennas, M0 to M9 1ss
802.11ax - HE20 Beam Forming, Three Antennas, M0 to M9 2ss
802.11ax - HE20 Beam Forming, Three Antennas, M0 to M9 3ss
802.11ax - HE20 Beam Forming, Four Antennas, M0 to M9 1ss
802.11ax - HE20 Beam Forming, Four Antennas, M0 to M9 2ss
802.11ax - HE20 Beam Forming, Four Antennas, M0 to M9 3ss
802.11ax - HE20 Beam Forming, Four Antennas, M0 to M9 4ss
802.11ax - HE20 STBC, Two Antennas, M0 to M9 2ss
802.11ax - HE20 STBC, Three Antennas, M0 to M9 2ss
802.11ax - HE20 STBC, Four Antennas, M0 to M9 2ss
```

The following antennas are supported by this product series.

The data included in this report represent the worst case data for all antennas.

| Frequency | Part Number | Antenna Type  | Antenna<br>Gain<br>(dBi) |
|-----------|-------------|---|--------------------------|
| 2.4GHz    | NA          | Internal, Dual-band VPOL antenna ports ABCD, Omni-directional | 4                        |



# **Section 3: Result Summary**

# 3.1 Results Summary Table

# Conducted emissions

| Basic Standard                                | Technical Requirements / Details   | Result |
|---|--|--------|
| FCC 15.247<br>RSS-247<br>LP0002:3.10.1(6.2.1) | 6dB Bandwidth  Systems using digital modulation techniques may operate in the 2400-2483.5MHz band. The minimum 6dB bandwidth shall be at least 500 kHz   |        |
| FCC 15.247<br>RSS-247                         | 99% & 26 dB Bandwidth:  The 99% occupied bandwidth is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers are each equal to 0.5% of the total mean power of the given emission. There is no limit for 99% OBW.  The 26 dB emission is the width of the emission that is constrained by the frequencies associated with the two outermost amplitude points (upper and lower frequencies) that are attenuated by 26 dB relative to the maximum level measured in the fundamental emission.  |        |
| FCC 15.247<br>RSS-247<br>LP0002:3.10.1(2.3)   | Output Power:  15.247 The maximum conducted output power of the intentional radiator for systems using digital modulation in the 2400-2483.5 MHz band shall not exceed 1 Watt (30dBm). If transmitting antennas of directional gain greater than 6 dBi are used, the maximum conducted output power shall be reduced by the amount in dB that the directional gain of the antenna exceeds 6 dBi.  RSS-247 For DTSs employing digital modulation techniques operating in the band 2400-2483.5 MHz, the maximum peak conducted output power shall not exceed 1 W. Except as provided in Section 5.4(e), the e.i.r.p. shall not exceed 4 W. | Pass   |
| FCC 15.247<br>RSS-247<br>LP0002:3.10.1(6.2.2) | Power Spectral Density  For digitally modulated systems, the power spectral density conducted from the intentional radiator to the antenna shall not be greater than 8 dBm in any 3 kHz band during any time interval of continuous transmission.  | Pass   |



| FCC 15.247<br>RSS-247<br>LP0002:3.10.1(5)/2.8  | Conducted Spurious Emissions / Band-Edge: In any 100 kHz bandwidth outside the frequency band in which the spread spectrum or digitally modulated device is operating, the RF power that is produced shall be at least 20 dB below that in the 100 kHz bandwidth within the band that contains the highest level of the desired power, based on either an RF conducted or a radiated measurement, provided that the transmitter demonstrates compliance with the peak conducted power limits. If the transmitter complies with the conducted power limits based on the use of root-mean-square averaging over a time interval, as permitted under section 5.4(d), the attenuation required shall be 30 dB instead of 20 dB. Attenuation below the general field strength limits specified in RSS-Gen is not required. | Pass |
|--|---|------|
| FCC 15.247<br>RSS-247<br>FCC 15.205<br>RSS-Gen | Restricted band: Unwanted emissions falling within the restricted bands, as defined in FCC 15.205 (a) and RSS-Gen 8.10 must also comply with the radiated emission limits specified in FCC 15.209 (a) and RSS-Gen 8.9   | Pass |



Radiated Emissions (General requirements)

| Basic Standard                                | Technical Requirements / Details  | Result   |
|---|---|--|
| FCC 15.209<br>RSS-Gen<br>LP0002:3.10.1(5)/2.8 | <b>TX Spurious Emissions:</b> Except as provided elsewhere in this subpart, the emissions from an intentional radiator shall not exceed the field strength levels specified in the filed strength limits table in this section. Unwanted emissions falling within the restricted bands, as defined in FCC 15.205 (a) and RSS-Gen 8.10 must also comply with the radiated emission limits specified in FCC 15.209 (a) and RSS-Gen 8.9  | Not<br>covered by<br>the scope<br>of this test<br>report |
| RSS-Gen<br>LP0002:3.10.1(5)2.8                | RXS-Gen 8.9 Except when the requirements applicable to a given device state otherwise, emissions from licence-exempt transmitters shall comply with the field strength limits shown in Table 4 and Table 5 below. Additionally, the level of any transmitter emission shall not exceed the level of the transmitter's fundamental emission.  RSS-Gen 8.10 Restricted Bands Unwanted emissions that fall into restricted bands of Table 6 shall comply with the limits specified in RSS-Gen; and (c) Unwanted emissions that do not fall within the restricted frequency bands of Table 6 shall comply either with the limits specified in the applicable RSS or with those specified in this RSS-Gen. | Not<br>covered by<br>the scope<br>of this test<br>report |
| FCC 15.207<br>RSS-Gen<br>LP0002:2.3           | AC conducted Emissions: Except when the requirements applicable to a given device state otherwise, for any radio apparatus equipped to operate from the public utility AC power supply, either directly or indirectly (such as with a battery charger), the radio frequency voltage of emissions conducted back onto the AC power lines in the frequency range of 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz shall not exceed the limits shown in the table in these sections. The more stringent limit applies at the frequency range boundaries.  | Not<br>covered by<br>the scope<br>of this test<br>report |



# **Section 4: Sample Details**

Note: Each sample was evaluated to ensure that its condition was suitable to be used as a test sample prior to the commencement of testing.

#### 4.1 Sample Details

| Sample<br>No. | Equipment<br>Details | Manufacturer | Hardware<br>Rev.       | Firmware<br>Rev. | Software<br>Rev.  | Serial<br>Number |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| S01           | C9130AXI-B           | Cisco        | 800-105662-01<br>P5B-2 | NA               | See<br>Appendix K | KWC231501B0      |

#### 4.2 System Details

| System # | Description                       | Samples |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1        | EUT for RF conducted measurements | S01     |

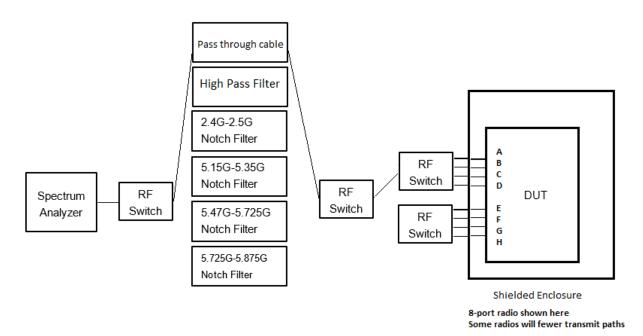
# 4.3 Mode of Operation Details

| Mode# | Description  | Comments  |
|-------|--|---|
| 1     | Continuous Transmitting, RF conducted measurements for these modes: 11Mbps, M0, M0x1, and M0h1 modes | Continuously transmitting, constant high duty cycle.  Image version: Cisco AP Software, (ap1g6), [sjc-ads-2610:/nobackup/rthangac/work/mcax21apr19/router] Technical Support: http://www.cisco.com/techsupport Copyright (c) 1986-2019 by Cisco Systems, Inc. Compiled Mon May 13 14:55:11 PDT 2019 |
| 2     | Continuous Transmitting, RF conducted measurements for 6Mbps mode                                    | Continuously transmitting, constant high duty cycle.  Image version: Cisco AP Software, (ap1g6), [sjc-ads-2610:/nobackup/rthangac/work/mcax21apr19/router] Technical Support: http://www.cisco.com/techsupport Copyright (c) 1986-2019 by Cisco Systems, Inc. Compiled Fri May 24 13:28:39 PDT 2019 |



# **Appendix A: Emission Test Results**

# Conducted Test Setup Diagram



# **Target Maximum Channel Power**

The following table details the maximum supported Total Channel Power for all operating modes.

|                                     | Maximum Channel Power (dBm EIRP) |           |      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------|
|                                     | Fre                              | quency (M | Hz)  |
| Operating Mode                      | 2412                             | 2437      | 2462 |
| Legacy CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s            | 23                               | 23        | 23   |
| Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 22                               | 24        | 21   |
| Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 20                               | 24        | 20   |
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M31                 | 22 23 21                         |           | 21   |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M31    | 22                               | 23        | 21   |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 22                               | 23        | 21   |
| HE20, M0 to M9                      | 21                               | 24        | 21   |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9         | 21 24 21                         |           |      |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 21                               | 24        | 21   |

Page No: 13 of 77



# A.1 Duty Cycle

# **Duty Cycle Test Requirement**

#### From KDB 558074. Section 6

#### 6.0 Duty cycle, transmission duration and maximum power control level

Preferably, all measurements of maximum conducted (average) output power will be performed with the EUT transmitting continuously (*i.e.*, with a duty cycle of greater than or equal to 98%). When continuous operation cannot be realized, then the use of sweep triggering/signal gating techniques can be utilized to ensure that measurements are made only during transmissions at the maximum power control level. ...

When continuous transmission cannot be achieved and sweep triggering/signal gating cannot be implemented, alternate procedures are provided that can be used to measure the average power; however, they will require an additional measurement of the transmitter duty cycle. Within this guidance document, the duty cycle refers to the fraction of time over which the transmitter is on and is transmitting at its maximum power control level. The duty cycle is considered to be constant if variations are less than ± 2 percent, otherwise the duty cycle is considered to be non-constant.

# **Duty Cycle Test Method**

From KDB 558074, Section 6:

The zero-span mode on a spectrum analyzer or EMI receiver if the response time and spacing between bins on the sweep are sufficient to permit accurate measurements of the on and off times of the transmitted signal. Set the center frequency of the instrument to the center frequency of the transmission. Set RBW  $\geq$  OBW if possible; otherwise, set RBW to the largest available value. Set VBW  $\geq$  RBW. Set detector = peak or average. The zero-span measurement method shall not be used unless both RBW and VBW are > 50/T and the number of sweep points across duration T exceeds 100. (For example, if VBW and/or RBW are limited to 3 MHz, then the zero-span method of measuring duty cycle shall not be used if T  $\leq$  16.7 microseconds.)

#### **Duty Cycle Test Information**

Samples, Systems, and Modes

| System<br>Number | Description | Samples | System under test | Support equipment |
|------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 4                | EUT         | S01     | >                 |                   |
| 1                | Support     | NA      |                   | <b>✓</b>          |

| Tested By :        | Date of testing:      |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Johanna Knudsen    | 22-May-19 - 01-Jun-19 |
| Test Result : PASS |                       |

#### **Test Equipment**

See Appendix C for list of test equipment

Page No: 14 of 77



# **Duty Cycle Data Table**

Duty Cycle table and screen captures are shown below for power/psd modes.

|         |           |         |            |            | Correction |
|---------|-----------|---------|------------|------------|------------|
|         |           | On-time | Total Time | Duty Cycle | Factor     |
| Mode    | Data Rate | (ms)    | (ms)       | (%)        | (dB)       |
| NonHT20 | 6Mbps     | 1.43    | 1.56       | 92.10%     | 0.36       |
| CCK     | 11Mbps    | 0.96    | 1.17       | 82.26%     | 0.85       |
| HT20    | M0        | 5.43    | 5.75       | 96.11%     | 0.17       |
| HE20    | M0H1      | 5.45    | 5.74       | 95.73%     | 0.19       |

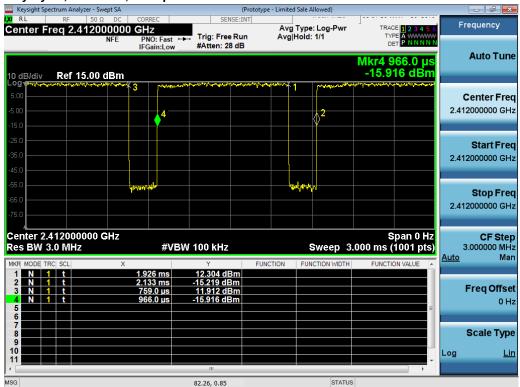
# **Duty Cycle Data Screenshots**

Duty Cycle, 2412 MHz, 6Mbps

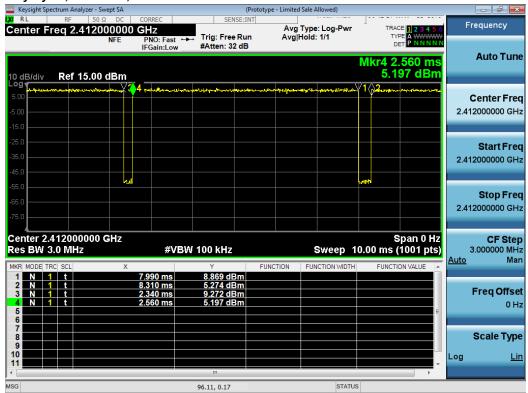








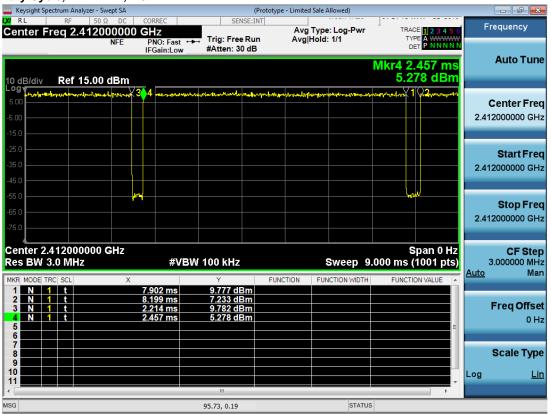
#### Duty Cycle, 2412 MHz, M0



Page No: 16 of 77



#### Duty Cycle, 2412 MHz, M0H1





# A.2 DTS Bandwidth (6dB Bandwidth)

# **DTS Bandwidth Test Requirement**

For the FCC/ LP0002:3.10.1(6.2.1): 15.247 (2)

Systems using digital modulation techniques may operate in the 902–928 MHz, 2400–2483.5 MHz, and 5725–5850 MHz bands. The minimum 6 dB bandwidth shall be at least 500 kHz.

For Industry Canada: RSS-247 5.2 (a)

#### 5.2 Digital transmission systems

DTSs include systems that employ digital modulation techniques resulting in spectral characteristics similar to direct sequence systems. The following applies to the bands 902-928 MHz and 2400-2483.5 MHz:

a) The minimum 6 dB bandwidth shall be 500 kHz.

#### DTS Bandwidth/6dB Bandwidth Test Procedure

Ref. KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05, Section 8.2

ANSI C63.10: 2013, Clause 11.8.2 Option 2

#### 6 BW

Test Procedure

- 1. Set the radio in the continuous transmitting mode.
- 2. Allow the trace to stabilize.
- 3. Setting the x-dB bandwidth mode to -6dB within the measurement set up function.
- 4. Select the automatic OBW measurement function of an instrument to perform bandwidth measurement.
- 5. Capture graphs and record pertinent measurement data.

Ref. KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05, Section 8.2

ANSI C63.10: 2013, Clause 11.8.2 Option 2

#### **6 BW**

Test parameters

Page No: 18 of 77



| 1 | 1 | 8 | ח | TS | ban | dv | vic | lth |
|---|---|---|---|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
|   |   |   |   |    |     |    |     |     |

One of the following procedures may be used to determine the modulated DTS bandwidth.

#### 11.8.1 Option 1

The steps for the first option are as follows:

- a) Set RBW = 100 kHz.
- b) Set the VBW  $\geq$  [3  $\times$  RBW].
- c) Detector = peak.
- d) Trace mode = max hold.
- e) Sweep = auto couple.
- f) Allow the trace to stabilize.
- g) Measure the maximum width of the emission that is constrained by the frequencies associated with the two outermost amplitude points (upper and lower frequencies) that are attenuated by 6 dB relative to the maximum level measured in the fundamental emission.

#### 11.8.2 Option 2

The automatic bandwidth measurement capability of an instrument may be employed using the X dB bandwidth mode with X set to 6 dB, if the functionality described in 11.8.1 (i.e., RBW = 100 kHz, VBW  $\geq$  3  $\times$  RBW, and peak detector with maximum hold) is implemented by the instrumentation function. When using this capability, care shall be taken so that the bandwidth measurement is not influenced by any intermediate power nulls in the fundamental emission that might be  $\geq$ 6 dB.

Samples, Systems, and Modes

| System<br>Number | Description | Samples | System under test | Support equipment |
|------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                | EUT         | S01     | ✓                 |                   |
| 1                | Support     | NA      |                   | $\checkmark$      |

| Tested By :        | Date of testing:      |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Johanna Knudsen    | 22-May-19 - 01-Jun-19 |
| Test Result : PASS |                       |

#### **Test Equipment**

See Appendix C for list of test equipment

Page No: 19 of 77



| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Mode                   | Data Rate<br>(Mbps) | 6dB BW<br>(MHz) | Limit<br>(kHz) | Margin<br>(MHz) |
|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                    | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s      | 11                  | 7.1             | >500           | 6.6             |
| 2412               | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps | 6                   | 16.0            | >500           | 15.5            |
| 2412               | HT/VHT20, M0 to M31    | m0                  | 16.4            | >500           | 15.9            |
|                    | HE20, M0 to M9         | m0h1                | 18.6            | >500           | 18.1            |
|                    |                        |                     |                 |                |                 |
|                    | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s      | 11                  | 7.3             | >500           | 6.8             |
| 2437               | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps | 6                   | 16.1            | >500           | 15.6            |
| 2437               | HT/VHT20, M0 to M31    | m0                  | 17.3            | >500           | 16.8            |
|                    | HE20, M0 to M9         | m0h1                | 18.8            | >500           | 18.3            |
|                    |                        |                     |                 |                |                 |
|                    | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s      | 11                  | 7.4             | >500           | 6.9             |
| 0.460              | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps | 6                   | 16.2            | >500           | 15.7            |
| 2462               | HT/VHT20, M0 to M31    | m0                  | 17.1            | >500           | 16.6            |
|                    | HE20, M0 to M9         | m0h1                | 18.7            | >500           | 18.2            |



# 6dB Bandwidth, 2412 MHz, CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s





# A.3 Occupied Bandwidth

## **Occupied Bandwidth Test Requirement**

The 99% occupied bandwidth is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers are each equal to 0.5% of the total mean power of the given emission. There is no limit for 99% OBW.

The 26 dB emission is the width of the emission that is constrained by the frequencies associated with the two outermost amplitude points (upper and lower frequencies) that are attenuated by 26 dB relative to the maximum level measured in the fundamental emission.

## **Occupied Bandwidth Test Method**

# Ref. ANSI C63.10: 2013

#### **Occupied Bandwidth**

Test Procedure

- 1. Set the radio in the continuous transmitting mode.
- 2. Allow the trace to stabilize.
- 3. Setting the x-dB bandwidth mode to -26dB & OBW to 99% within the measurement set up function.
- 4. Select the automatic OBW measurement function of an instrument to perform bandwidth measurement.
- 5. Capture graphs and record pertinent measurement data.

#### Ref. ANSI C63.10: 2013 section 6.9.3

#### Occupied Bandwidth

Test parameters

#### 6.9.3 Occupied bandwidth—power bandwidth (99%) measurement procedure

The occupied bandwidth is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers are each equal to 0.5% of the total mean power of the given emission. The following procedure shall be used for measuring 99% power bandwidth:

- a) The instrument center frequency is set to the nominal EUT channel center frequency. The frequency span for the spectrum analyzer shall be between 1.5 times and 5.0 times the OBW.
- b) The nominal IF filter bandwidth (3 dB RBW) shall be in the range of 1% to 5% of the OBW, and VBW shall be approximately three times the RBW, unless otherwise specified by the applicable requirement.
- c) Set the reference level of the instrument as required, keeping the signal from exceeding the maximum input mixer level for linear operation. In general, the peak of the spectral envelope shall be more than [10 log (OBW/RBW)] below the reference level. Specific guidance is given in 41.52.
- d) Step a) through step c) might require iteration to adjust within the specified range
- e) Video averaging is not permitted. Where practical, a sample detection and single sweep mode shall be used. Otherwise, peak detection and max hold mode (until the trace stabilizes) shall be used.
- f) Use the 99% power bandwidth function of the instrument (if available) and report the measured bandwidth.
- g) If the instrument does not have a 99% power bandwidth function, then the trace data points are recovered and directly summed in linear power terms. The recovered amplitude data points, beginning at the lowest frequency, are placed in a running sum until 0.5% of the total is reached; that frequency is recorded as the lower frequency. The process is repeated until 99.5% of the total is reached; that frequency is recorded as the upper frequency. The 99% power bandwidth is the difference between these two frequencies.
- h) The occupied bandwidth shall be reported by providing plot(s) of the measuring instrument display; the plot axes and the scale units per division shall be clearly labeled. Tabular data may be reported in addition to the plot(s).



Samples, Systems, and Modes

| System<br>Number | Description | Samples | System under test | Support equipment |
|------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                | EUT         | S01     | <b>✓</b>          |                   |
| 1                | Support     | NA      |                   | ✓                 |

| Tested By :        | Date of testing:      |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Johanna Knudsen    | 22-May-19 - 01-Jun-19 |
| Test Result : PASS |                       |

**Test Equipment** 

See Appendix C for list of test equipment



| Frequency (MHz) | Mode                   | Data Rate<br>(Mbps) | 26dB BW<br>(MHz) | 99% BW<br>(MHz) |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s      | 11                  | 16.5             | 12.601          |
| 2412            | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps | 6                   | 19.0             | 16.350          |
| 2412            | HT/VHT20, M0 to M31    | m0                  | 20.3             | 17.532          |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9         | m0h1                | 21.2             | 18.885          |
|                 |                        |                     |                  |                 |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s      | 11                  | 16.5             | 12.656          |
| 2437            | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps | 6                   | 20.1             | 16.399          |
| 2437            | HT/VHT20, M0 to M31    | m0                  | 20.6             | 17.580          |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9         | m0h1                | 21.3             | 18.925          |
|                 |                        |                     |                  |                 |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s      | 11                  | 16.5             | 12.750          |
| 2462            | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps | 6                   | 19.2             | 16.375          |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M31    | m0                  | 20.4             | 17.543          |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9         | m0h1                | 21.2             | 18.926          |



# 26dB / 99% Bandwidth, 2412 MHz, CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s





# **A.4 Maximum Conducted Output Power**

#### **Maximum Conducted Output Power Test Requirement**

#### FCC, 15.247/ LP0002:3.10.1(2.3):

(b) The maximum peak conducted output power of the intentional radiator shall not exceed the following: (3) For systems using digital modulation in the 902-928 MHz, **2400-2483.5 MHz**, and 5725-5850 MHz bands: **1 Watt**. As an alternative to a peak power measurement, compliance with the one Watt limit can be based on a measurement of the maximum conducted output power. Maximum Conducted Output Power is defined as the total transmit power delivered to all antennas and antenna elements averaged across all symbols in the signaling alphabet when the transmitter is operating at its maximum power control level. Power must be summed across all antennas and antenna elements. The average must not include any time intervals during which the transmitter is off or is transmitting at a reduced power level. If multiple modes of operation are possible (e.g., alternative modulation methods), the maximum conducted output power is the highest total transmit power occurring in any mode.

(4) The conducted output power limit specified in paragraph (b) of this section is based on the use of antennas with directional gains that do not exceed 6 dBi. Except as shown in paragraph (c) of this section, if transmitting antennas of directional gain greater than 6 dBi are used, the conducted output power from the intentional radiator shall be reduced below the stated values in paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(2), and (b)(3) of this section, as appropriate, by the amount in dB that the directional gain of the antenna exceeds 6 dBi.

# Industry Canada, RSS-247:

5.4 Transmitter output power and equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) requirements

d) For DTSs employing digital modulation techniques operating in the bands 902-928 MHz and 2400-2483.5 MHz, the maximum peak conducted output power shall not exceed 1W. The e.i.r.p. shall not exceed 4 W, except as provided in section 5.4(e).

As an alternative to a peak power measurement, compliance can be based on a measurement of the maximum conducted output power. The maximum conducted output power is the total transmit power delivered to all antennas and antenna elements, averaged across all symbols in the signalling alphabet when the transmitter is operating at its maximum power control level. Power must be summed across all antennas and antenna elements. The average must not include any time intervals during which the transmitter is off or transmitting at a reduced power level. If multiple modes of operation are implemented, the maximum conducted output power is the highest total transmit power occurring in any mode.

The maximum supported antenna gain is 3dBi. The peak correlated gain for each mode is listed in the table below.

#### **Maximum Conducted Output Power Test Method**

#### Ref. KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05

ANSI C63.10: 2013

# **Maximum Conducted Output power**

Test Procedure

- 1. Set the radio in the continuous transmitting mode at full power
- 2. Compute power by integrating the spectrum across the EBW (or alternatively entire 99% OBW) of the signal using the instrument's band power measurement function. The integration shall be performed using the spectrum analyzer band-power measurement function with band limits set equal to the EBW or the OBW band edges.
- 3. Capture graphs and record pertinent measurement data.

# Ref. 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05, 8.3.2.2 Measurement using a spectrum analyzer (SA) ANSI C63.10: 2013, section 11.9.2.2.4 Method AVGSA-2

# **Maximum Conducted Output power**

Test parameters

**Page No:** 26 of 77



#### 11.9.2.2.4 Method AVGSA-2

Method AVGSA-2 uses trace averaging across on and OFF times of the EUT transmissions, followed by duty cycle correction. The procedure for this method is as follows:

- a) Measure the duty cycle D of the transmitter output signal as described in 11.6.
- b) Set span to at least 1.5 times the OBW.
- c) Set RBW = 1% to 5% of the OBW, not to exceed 1 MHz.
- d) Set  $VBW \ge [3 \times RBW]$ .
- e) Number of points in sweep ≥ [2 × span / RBW]. (This gives bin-to-bin spacing ≤ RBW / 2, so that narrowband signals are not lost between frequency bins.)
- f) Sweep time = auto.
- g) Detector = RMS (i.e., power averaging), if available. Otherwise, use the sample detector mode.
- h) Do not use sweep triggering. Allow the sweep to "free run."
- i) Trace average at least 100 traces in power averaging (rms) mode; however, the number of traces to be averaged shall be increased above 100 as needed such that the average accurately represents the true average over the ON and OFF periods of the transmitter.
- j) Compute power by integrating the spectrum across the OBW of the signal using the instrument's band power measurement function with band limits set equal to the OBW band edges. If the instrument does not have a band power function, then sum the spectrum levels (in power units) at intervals equal to the RBW extending across the entire OBW of the spectrum.
- k) Add [10 log (1 / D)], where D is the duty cycle, to the measured power to compute the average power during the actual transmission times (because the measurement represents an average over both the ON and OFF times of the transmission). For example, add [10 log (1/0.25)] = 6 dB if the duty cycle is 25%.

The "measure-and-sum technique" is used for measuring in-band transmit power of a device. In the measure-and-sum approach, the conducted emission level is measured at each antenna port. The measured results at the various antenna ports are then summed mathematically to determine the total emission level from the device. Summing is performed in linear power units. (See ANSI C63.10 section 14.3 for Guidance)

Samples, Systems, and Modes

| System<br>Number | Description | Samples | System under test | Support equipment |
|------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 4                | EUT         | S01     | <b>&gt;</b>       |                   |
| 1                | Support     | NA      |                   | <b>V</b>          |

| Tested By :        | Date of testing:      |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Johanna Knudsen    | 22-May-19 - 01-Jun-19 |
| Test Result : PASS |                       |

#### **Test Equipment**

See Appendix C for list of test equipment

Note: Limit is modified to ensure complying with both conducted power limit of 30dBm and eirp limit of 36 dBm



| Frequency (MHz) | Mode                                | Tx Paths | Correlated Antenna<br>Gain (dBi) | Tx 1 Max Power (dBm) | Tx 2 Max Power (dBm) | Tx 3 Max Power (dBm) | Tx 4 Max Power (dBm) | Duty Cycle correction (dBm) | Total Tx Channel<br>Power (dBm) | Limit (dBm) EIRP | Margin (dB) |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 1        | 4                                | 16.1                 |                      |                      |                      | 0.9                         | 17.0                            | 30.0             | 13.0        |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 2        | 4                                | 16.1                 | 15.9                 |                      |                      | 0.9                         | 19.9                            | 30.0             | 10.1        |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 3        | 4                                | 16.1                 | 15.9                 | 16.4                 |                      | 0.9                         | 21.8                            | 30.0             | 8.2         |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 4        | 4                                | 16.1                 | 15.9                 | 16.4                 | 15.9                 | 0.9                         | 23.0                            | 30.0             | 7.0         |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 1        | 4                                | 16.2                 |                      |                      |                      | 0.4                         | 16.6                            | 30.0             | 13.4        |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 2        | 4                                | 15.2                 | 15.3                 |                      |                      | 0.4                         | 18.7                            | 30.0             | 11.3        |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 3        | 4                                | 15.2                 | 15.3                 | 15.7                 |                      | 0.4                         | 20.6                            | 30.0             | 9.4         |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4        | 4                                | 15.2                 | 15.3                 | 15.7                 | 15.3                 | 0.4                         | 21.8                            | 30.0             | 8.2         |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2        | 7                                | 15.2                 | 15.3                 |                      |                      | 0.4                         | 18.7                            | 29.0             | 10.3        |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 3        | 9                                | 14.0                 | 14.3                 | 14.5                 |                      | 0.4                         | 19.4                            | 27.0             | 7.6         |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 4        | 10                               | 13.1                 | 13.2                 | 13.4                 | 13.3                 | 0.4                         | 19.7                            | 26.0             | 6.3         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 1        | 4                                | 16.3                 |                      |                      |                      | 0.2                         | 16.5                            | 30.0             | 13.5        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 2        | 4                                | 16.3                 | 16.1                 |                      |                      | 0.2                         | 19.4                            | 30.0             | 10.6        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 2        | 4                                | 16.3                 | 16.1                 |                      |                      | 0.2                         | 19.4                            | 30.0             | 10.6        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 3        | 4                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 |                      | 0.2                         | 20.3                            | 30.0             | 9.7         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 3        | 4                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 |                      | 0.2                         | 20.3                            | 30.0             | 9.7         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 3        | 4                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 |                      | 0.2                         | 20.3                            | 30.0             | 9.7         |
| 12              | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 4        | 4                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 | 15.4                 | 0.2                         | 21.6                            | 30.0             | 8.4         |
| 2412            | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 4        | 4                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 | 15.4                 | 0.2                         | 21.6                            | 30.0             | 8.4         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 4        | 4                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 | 15.4                 | 0.2                         | 21.6                            | 30.0             | 8.4         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                | 4        | 4                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 | 15.4                 | 0.2                         | 21.6                            | 30.0             | 8.4         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 2        | 7                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 |                      |                      | 0.2                         | 18.4                            | 29.0             | 10.6        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 2        | 4                                | 16.3                 | 16.1                 |                      |                      | 0.2                         | 19.4                            | 30.0             | 10.6        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 3        | 9                                | 14.2                 | 14.0                 | 14.5                 |                      | 0.2                         | 19.2                            | 27.0             | 7.8         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 3        | 6                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 |                      | 0.2                         | 20.3                            | 30.0             | 9.7         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 3        | 4                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 |                      | 0.2                         | 20.3                            | 30.0             | 9.7         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 4        | 10                               | 13.2                 | 13.0                 | 13.6                 | 13.4                 | 0.2                         | 19.5                            | 26.0             | 6.5         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 4        | 7                                | 14.2                 | 14.0                 | 14.5                 | 14.3                 | 0.2                         | 20.5                            | 29.0             | 8.5         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 4        | 5                                | 14.2                 | 14.0                 | 14.5                 | 14.3                 | 0.2                         | 20.5                            | 30.0             | 9.5         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31   | 4        | 4                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 | 15.4                 | 0.2                         | 21.6                            | 30.0             | 8.4         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 2        | 4                                | 16.3                 | 16.1                 |                      |                      | 0.2                         | 19.4                            | 30.0             | 10.6        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 3        | 4                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 |                      | 0.2                         | 20.3                            | 30.0             | 9.7         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 4        | 4                                | 15.3                 | 15.0                 | 15.7                 | 15.4                 | 0.2                         | 21.6                            | 30.0             | 8.4         |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 1        | 4                                | 16.8                 |                      |                      |                      | 0.2                         | 17.0                            | 30.0             | 13.0        |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 2        | 4                                | 16.8                 | 16.2                 |                      |                      | 0.2                         | 19.7                            | 30.0             | 10.3        |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 2        | 4                                | 16.8                 | 16.2                 |                      |                      | 0.2                         | 19.7                            | 30.0             | 10.3        |

Page No: 28 of 77



|      |                                     | _ |    | ı       | ı    |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|------|-------------------------------------|---|----|---------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 3 | 4  | 15.5    | 15.4 | 15.9 |      | 0.2 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 3 | 4  | 15.5    | 15.4 | 15.9 |      | 0.2 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 3 | 4  | 15.5    | 15.4 | 15.9 |      | 0.2 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 4 | 4  | 14.4    | 14.4 | 14.9 | 14.5 | 0.2 | 20.8 | 30.0 | 9.2  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 4 | 4  | 14.4    | 14.4 | 14.9 | 14.5 | 0.2 | 20.8 | 30.0 | 9.2  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 4 | 4  | 14.4    | 14.4 | 14.9 | 14.5 | 0.2 | 20.8 | 30.0 | 9.2  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                  | 4 | 4  | 14.4    | 14.4 | 14.9 | 14.5 | 0.2 | 20.8 | 30.0 | 9.2  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 2 | 7  | 15.5    | 15.4 |      |      | 0.2 | 18.7 | 29.0 | 10.3 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 2 | 4  | 16.8    | 16.2 |      |      | 0.2 | 19.7 | 30.0 | 10.3 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 3 | 9  | 14.4    | 14.4 | 14.9 |      | 0.2 | 19.5 | 27.0 | 7.5  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 3 | 6  | 15.5    | 15.4 | 15.9 |      | 0.2 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 3 | 4  | 15.5    | 15.4 | 15.9 |      | 0.2 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 4 | 10 | 13.5    | 13.2 | 13.9 | 13.6 | 0.2 | 19.8 | 26.0 | 6.2  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 4 | 7  | 14.4    | 14.4 | 14.9 | 14.5 | 0.2 | 20.8 | 29.0 | 8.2  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 4 | 5  | 14.4    | 14.4 | 14.9 | 14.5 | 0.2 | 20.8 | 30.0 | 9.2  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss     | 4 | 4  | 14.4    | 14.4 | 14.9 | 14.5 | 0.2 | 20.8 | 30.0 | 9.2  |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 2 | 4  | 16.8    | 16.2 |      |      | 0.2 | 19.7 | 30.0 | 10.3 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 3 | 4  | 15.5    | 15.4 | 15.9 |      | 0.2 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 4 | 4  | 14.4    | 14.4 | 14.9 | 14.5 | 0.2 | 20.8 | 30.0 | 9.2  |
|      |                                     |   |    |         |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 1 | 4  | 15.3    |      |      |      | 0.9 | 16.2 | 30.0 | 13.8 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 2 | 4  | 15.3    | 16.2 |      |      | 0.9 | 19.7 | 30.0 | 10.3 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 3 | 4  | 15.3    | 16.2 | 15.3 |      | 0.9 | 21.3 | 30.0 | 8.7  |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 4 | 4  | 15.3    | 16.2 | 15.3 | 16.0 | 0.9 | 22.6 | 30.0 | 7.4  |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 1 | 4  | 17.1    |      |      |      | 0.4 | 17.5 | 30.0 | 12.5 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 2 | 4  | 17.1    | 17.3 |      |      | 0.4 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 3 | 4  | 17.1    | 17.3 | 17.4 |      | 0.4 | 22.4 | 30.0 | 7.6  |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4 | 4  | 17.1    | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 0.4 | 23.6 | 30.0 | 6.4  |
|      | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2 | 7  | 17.1    | 17.3 |      |      | 0.4 | 20.6 | 29.0 | 8.4  |
|      | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 3 | 9  | 17.1    | 17.3 | 17.4 |      | 0.4 | 22.4 | 27.0 | 4.6  |
| 2    | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 4 | 10 | 17.1    | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 0.4 | 23.6 | 26.0 | 2.4  |
| 2437 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 1 | 4  | 17.3    |      |      |      | 0.2 | 17.5 | 30.0 | 12.5 |
| .,   | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 2 | 4  | 17.3    | 17.3 |      |      | 0.2 | 20.5 | 30.0 | 9.5  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 2 | 4  | 17.3    | 17.3 |      |      | 0.2 | 20.5 | 30.0 | 9.5  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 3 | 4  | 17.3    | 17.3 | 17.4 |      | 0.2 | 22.3 | 30.0 | 7.7  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 3 | 4  | 17.3    | 17.3 | 17.4 |      | 0.2 | 22.3 | 30.0 | 7.7  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 3 | 4  | 17.3    | 17.3 | 17.4 |      | 0.2 | 22.3 | 30.0 | 7.7  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 4 | 4  | 17.3    | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 0.2 | 23.5 | 30.0 | 6.5  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 4 | 4  | 17.3    | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 0.2 | 23.5 | 30.0 | 6.5  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 4 | 4  | 17.3    | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 0.2 | 23.5 | 30.0 | 6.5  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                | 4 | 4  | 17.3    | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 0.2 | 23.5 | 30.0 | 6.5  |
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 2 | 7  | 17.3    | 17.3 |      |      | 0.2 | 20.5 | 29.0 | 8.5  |
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 2 | 4  | 17.3    | 17.3 |      |      | 0.2 | 20.5 | 30.0 | 9.5  |
|      |                                     |   | N  | - 20 -4 |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |

Page No: 29 of 77



| HTV/HT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7 HTV/HT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M15 HTV/HT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23 HTV/HT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M3 HTV/HT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23 HTV/HT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31 HTV/HT20 BEAM Forming, M24 to M31 HTV/HT20 BEAM FORMING, M16 to M23 HTV/HT20 BEAM FORMING, M16 to M23 HTV/HT20 STBC, M0 to M7 HTV/HT20 STBC, M0 to M9 HE20, M0 to M9 1ss HE20, M0 to M9 1ss HE20, M0 to M9 1ss HE20, M0 to M9 2ss HE20, M0 to M9 3ss HE20, M0 to M9 3s |    |                                     |   |    |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|--|----|-------------------------------------|---|----|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
| HTV/HT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23  |    | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 3 | 9  | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.4 |      | 0.2 | 22.3 | 27.0 | 4.7  |
| HTV/HT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7  |    | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 3 | 6  | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.4 |      | 0.2 | 22.3 | 30.0 | 7.7  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15   |    | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 3 | 4  | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.4 |      | 0.2 | 22.3 | 30.0 | 7.7  |
| HTI/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   |    | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 4 | 10 | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 0.2 | 23.5 | 26.0 | 2.5  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31  |    | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 4 | 7  | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 0.2 | 23.5 | 29.0 | 5.5  |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M9  |    | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 4 | 5  | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 0.2 | 23.5 | 30.0 | 6.5  |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M9 1ss  1 4 17.5 T/5  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  2 4 17.5 17.5 T/5  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 17.5 17.5 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 17.5 17.5 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 17.5 T/5 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 17.5 T/5 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 17.5 T/5 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 17.5 T/5 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 17.5 T/5 T/6 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 17.5 T/5 T/6 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 17.5 T/5 T/6 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 17.5 T/5 T/6 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 17.5 T/5 T/6 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 17.5 T/5 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 17.5 T/5 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 17.5 T/5 T/6  HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  2 7 17.5 T/6  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  2 4 17.5 T/5  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 6 17.5 T/6  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 6 17.5 T/6  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 6 17.5 T/5  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 10 17.5 T/5  T/6 T/6  D/2 22.5 30.0 T/5  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 10 17.5 T/5  T/6 T/6  D/2 22.5 30.0 T/5  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss  4 10 17.5 T/5  T/6 T/6  D/2 22.5 30.0 T/6  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 17.5 T/5  T/6 T/6  D/2 22.5 30.0 T/6  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 10 17.5 T/5  T/6 T/6  D/2 22.5 30.0 T/6  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  HE20 Beam Forming,  |    | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31   | 4 | 4  | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 0.2 | 23.5 | 30.0 | 6.5  |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  |    | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 2 | 4  | 17.3 | 17.3 |      |      | 0.2 | 20.5 | 30.0 | 9.5  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss   |    | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 3 | 4  | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.4 |      | 0.2 | 22.3 | 30.0 | 7.7  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss   |    | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 4 | 4  | 17.3 | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.1 | 0.2 | 23.5 | 30.0 | 6.5  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss   |    | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 1 | 4  | 17.5 |      |      |      | 0.2 | 17.7 | 30.0 | 12.3 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss   |    | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 2 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 |      |      | 0.2 | 20.7 | 30.0 | 9.3  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss   |    | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 2 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 |      |      | 0.2 | 20.7 | 30.0 | 9.3  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss   |    | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 3 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 |      | 0.2 | 22.5 | 30.0 | 7.5  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss   |    | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 3 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 |      | 0.2 | 22.5 | 30.0 | 7.5  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss   |    | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 3 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 |      | 0.2 | 22.5 | 30.0 | 7.5  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss   |    | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 4 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 0.2 | 23.7 | 30.0 | 6.3  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 4ss   |    | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 4 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 0.2 | 23.7 | 30.0 | 6.3  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss 2 7 17.5 17.5 0.2 20.7 29.0 8.3  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss 2 4 17.5 17.5 0.2 20.7 30.0 9.3  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss 3 9 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 27.0 4.5  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss 3 6 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 30.0 7.5  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss 3 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 30.0 7.5  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss 4 10 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 26.0 2.3  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss 4 7 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 26.0 2.3  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss 4 5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss 4 5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss 4 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 2 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 3 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 20.7 30.0 9.3  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 3 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3  CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s 1 4 16.0 0 0.9 16.9 30.0 13.1  CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s 2 4 16.0 16.5 16.4 0.9 22.0 30.0 8.0  CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s 3 4 16.0 16.5 16.4 0.9 22.0 30.0 6.8  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps 1 4 15.7 0.4 16.1 30.0 10.9  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps 3 4 14.4 14.6 14.5 0.4 19.1 30.0 10.9  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps 4 4 14.4 14.6 14.5 14.3 0.4 20.9 30.0 9.1  Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps 2 7 14.4 14.6 14.5 14.3 0.4 20.9 30.0 9.1   |    | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 4 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 0.2 | 23.7 | 30.0 | 6.3  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss 2 4 17.5 17.5 0.2 20.7 30.0 9.3 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss 3 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 30.0 7.5 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss 4 10 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 30.0 7.5 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss 4 10 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 26.0 2.3 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss 4 10 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 26.0 2.3 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss 4 7 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 29.0 5.3 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss 4 5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss 4 1 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 2 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 3 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 30.0 7.5 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 1 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 1 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 30.0 7.5 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 1 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 1 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 30.0 7.5 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 1 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 1 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 30.0 7.5 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 1 1.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 1 1.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 1 1.0 1 1 MB/s 2 2 4 16.0 16.5 0.9 20.2 30.0 9.8 CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s 2 4 16.0 16.5 16.4 0.9 20.0 30.0 8.0 CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s 3 4 16.0 16.5 16.4 0.9 20.0 30.0 8.0 CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s 4 16.0 16.5 16.4 16.2 0.9 23.2 30.0 6.8 Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps 4 14.4 14.6 14.5 0.4 19.1 30.0 10.9 Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps 3 4 14.4 14.6 14.5 14.5 0.4 19.7 30.0 10.3 Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps 4 14.4 14.6 14.5 14.5 14.3 0.4 20.9 30.0 9.1 Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps 2 7 14.4 14.6 14.5 14.3 0.4 20.9 30.0 9.1 11.1   |    | HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                  | 4 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 0.2 | 23.7 | 30.0 | 6.3  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  |    | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 2 | 7  | 17.5 | 17.5 |      |      | 0.2 | 20.7 | 29.0 | 8.3  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss 3 6 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 30.0 7.5 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss 4 10 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 26.0 2.3 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss 4 7 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 26.0 2.3 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss 4 5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 29.0 5.3 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss 4 5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss 4 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss 2 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 2 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 3 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 20.7 30.0 9.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 20.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 30.0 7.5 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 0.2 22.5 30.0 7.5 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.6 17.3 0.2 23.7 30.0 6.3 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 17.5 |    | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 2 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 |      |      | 0.2 | 20.7 | 30.0 | 9.3  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  |    | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 3 | 9  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 |      | 0.2 | 22.5 | 27.0 | 4.5  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  |    | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 3 | 6  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 |      | 0.2 | 22.5 | 30.0 | 7.5  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  |    | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 3 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 |      | 0.2 | 22.5 | 30.0 | 7.5  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  |    | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 4 | 10 | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 0.2 | 23.7 | 26.0 | 2.3  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss  |    | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 4 | 7  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 0.2 | 23.7 | 29.0 | 5.3  |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  |    | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 4 | 5  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 0.2 | 23.7 | 30.0 | 6.3  |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  |    | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss     | 4 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 0.2 | 23.7 | 30.0 | 6.3  |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  |    | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 2 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 |      |      | 0.2 | 20.7 | 30.0 | 9.3  |
| CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s CCK, 1 to 11 |    | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 3 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 |      | 0.2 | 22.5 | 30.0 | 7.5  |
| CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  3 4 16.0 16.5 16.4 0.9 20.2 30.0 9.8  CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  4 4 16.0 16.5 16.4 16.2 0.9 23.2 30.0 6.8  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  1 4 15.7 0.4 16.1 30.0 13.9  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  2 4 15.7 15.7 0.4 19.1 30.0 10.9  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  3 4 14.4 14.6 14.5 0.4 19.7 30.0 10.3  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  4 4 14.4 14.6 14.5 14.3 0.4 20.9 30.0 9.1  Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps  2 7 14.4 14.6 0.4 14.6 0.4 17.9 29.0 11.1   |    | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 4 | 4  | 17.5 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 0.2 | 23.7 | 30.0 | 6.3  |
| CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  3 4 16.0 16.5 16.4 0.9 20.2 30.0 9.8  CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  4 4 16.0 16.5 16.4 16.2 0.9 23.2 30.0 6.8  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  1 4 15.7 0.4 16.1 30.0 13.9  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  2 4 15.7 15.7 0.4 19.1 30.0 10.9  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  3 4 14.4 14.6 14.5 0.4 19.7 30.0 10.3  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  4 4 14.4 14.6 14.5 14.3 0.4 20.9 30.0 9.1  Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps  2 7 14.4 14.6 0.4 14.6 0.4 17.9 29.0 11.1   |    |                                     |   |    |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
| CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  4 4 16.0 16.5 16.4 0.9 22.0 30.0 8.0  CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  1 4 15.7 5 0.4 16.1 30.0 13.9  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  2 4 15.7 15.7 0.4 19.1 30.0 10.9  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  3 4 14.4 14.6 14.5 0.4 19.7 30.0 10.3  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  4 4 14.4 14.6 14.5 14.3 0.4 20.9 30.0 9.1  Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps  2 7 14.4 14.6 0.4 14.5 0.4 17.9 29.0 11.1   |    | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 1 | 4  | 16.0 |      |      |      | 0.9 | 16.9 | 30.0 | 13.1 |
| CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s  Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps  1 4 15.7  |    | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 2 | 4  | 16.0 | 16.5 |      |      | 0.9 | 20.2 | 30.0 | 9.8  |
| Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps       1       4       15.7       0.4       16.1       30.0       13.9         Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps       2       4       15.7       15.7       0.4       19.1       30.0       10.9         Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps       3       4       14.4       14.6       14.5       0.4       19.7       30.0       10.3         Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps       4       4       14.4       14.6       14.5       14.3       0.4       20.9       30.0       9.1         Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps       2       7       14.4       14.6       0.4       17.9       29.0       11.1  |    | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 3 | 4  | 16.0 | 16.5 | 16.4 |      | 0.9 | 22.0 | 30.0 | 8.0  |
| Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps       2       4       15.7       15.7       0.4       19.1       30.0       10.9         Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps       3       4       14.4       14.6       14.5       0.4       19.7       30.0       10.3         Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps       4       4       14.4       14.6       14.5       14.3       0.4       20.9       30.0       9.1         Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps       2       7       14.4       14.6       0.4       17.9       29.0       11.1   |    | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 4 | 4  | 16.0 | 16.5 | 16.4 | 16.2 | 0.9 | 23.2 | 30.0 | 6.8  |
| Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps       3       4       14.4       14.6       14.5       0.4       19.7       30.0       10.3         Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps       4       4       14.4       14.6       14.5       14.3       0.4       20.9       30.0       9.1         Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps       2       7       14.4       14.6       0.4       17.9       29.0       11.1   | 62 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 1 | 4  | 15.7 |      |      |      | 0.4 | 16.1 | 30.0 | 13.9 |
| Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps       4       4       14.4       14.6       14.5       14.3       0.4       20.9       30.0       9.1         Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps       2       7       14.4       14.6       0.4       17.9       29.0       11.1  | 24 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 2 | 4  | 15.7 | 15.7 |      |      | 0.4 | 19.1 | 30.0 | 10.9 |
| Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps 2 7 14.4 14.6 0.4 17.9 29.0 11.1   |    | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 3 | 4  | 14.4 | 14.6 | 14.5 |      | 0.4 | 19.7 | 30.0 | 10.3 |
|  |    | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4 | 4  | 14.4 | 14.6 | 14.5 | 14.3 | 0.4 | 20.9 | 30.0 | 9.1  |
| Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps 3 9 13.5 13.5 13.6 0.4 18.7 27.0 8.3   |    | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2 | 7  | 14.4 | 14.6 |      |      | 0.4 | 17.9 | 29.0 | 11.1 |
|  |    | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 3 | 9  | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.6 |      | 0.4 | 18.7 | 27.0 | 8.3  |

Page No: 30 of 77



| Non-HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps  |                                     | _ |    |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|----|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M7   | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 4 | 10 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.6 | 13.0 | 0.4 | 19.8 | 26.0 | 6.2  |
| HT/VHT20, M8 to M15  | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 1 | 4  |      |      |      |      | 0.2 | 15.8 | 30.0 | 14.2 |
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M7   | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 2 | 4  | 15.6 |      |      |      | 0.2 | 18.9 | 30.0 | 11.1 |
| HT/VHT20, M8 to M15  | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 2 | 4  | 15.6 | 15.7 |      |      | 0.2 | 18.9 | 30.0 | 11.1 |
| HT/VHT20, M16 to M23   | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 3 | 4  | 15.6 | 15.7 | 15.6 |      | 0.2 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M7   | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 3 | 4  | 15.6 | 15.7 | 15.6 |      | 0.2 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
| HT/VHT20, M8 to M15  | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 3 | 4  | 15.6 | 15.7 | 15.6 |      | 0.2 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
| HT/VHT20, M16 to M23   | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 4 | 4  | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 0.2 | 20.7 | 30.0 | 9.3  |
| HT/VHT20 M24 to M31  | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 4 | 4  | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 0.2 | 20.7 | 30.0 | 9.3  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7  | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 4 | 4  | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 0.2 | 20.7 | 30.0 | 9.3  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15 HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7 HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7 HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15 HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15 HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15 HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23 HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31 HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31 HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31 HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7 HE20, M0 to M9 1ss HE20, M0 to M9 2ss HE20, M0 to M9 2ss HE20, M0 to M9 3ss HE20, M0 to M9 4ss HE20, M0 to M9 3ss HE20, M0 | HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                | 4 | 4  | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 0.2 | 20.7 | 30.0 | 9.3  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 2 | 7  | 15.6 | 15.7 |      |      | 0.2 | 18.9 | 29.0 | 10.1 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15   | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 2 | 4  | 15.6 | 15.7 |      |      | 0.2 | 18.9 | 30.0 | 11.1 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23  3   | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 3 | 9  | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.7 |      | 0.2 | 19.5 | 27.0 | 7.5  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7  | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 3 | 6  | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.7 |      | 0.2 | 19.5 | 30.0 | 10.5 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15   | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 3 | 4  | 15.6 | 15.7 | 15.6 |      | 0.2 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  2 4 15.6 15.7  | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 4 | 10 | 13.6 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.0 | 0.2 | 19.6 | 26.0 | 6.4  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  2 4 15.6 15.7  | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 4 | 7  | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 0.2 | 20.7 | 29.0 | 8.3  |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  2 4 15.6 15.7   5.6   0.2 18.9 30.0 11.1  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  3 4 15.6 15.7 15.6   0.2 20.6 30.0 9.4  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  4 4 14.5 14.4 14.7 14.3 0.2 20.7 30.0 9.3  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  1 4 15.9   0.2 16.1 30.0 13.9  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  2 4 14.9 14.7   0.2 18.0 30.0 12.0  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  3 4 14.9 14.7 14.9   0.2 18.0 30.0 12.0  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 14.9 14.7 14.9   0.2 19.8 30.0 10.2  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 14.9 14.7 14.9   0.2 19.8 30.0 10.2  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 14.9 14.7 14.9   0.2 19.8 30.0 10.2  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  2 7 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 6 13.8 13.7 13.8 0.2 18.7 27.0 8.3  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 10 11.8 11.6 11.7 11.4 0.2 17.8 26.0 8.2  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 10 11.8 11.6 11.7 11.4 0.2 17.8 26.0 8.2  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 10 11.8 13.7 13.8 13.4 0.2 19.9 30.0 10.1  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 10 11.8 13.7 13.8 13.4 0.2 19.9 30.0 10.1   | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 4 | 5  | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 0.2 | 20.7 | 30.0 | 9.3  |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  4 4 14.5 14.4 14.7 14.3 0.2 20.6 30.0 9.4  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  4 4 14.5 14.4 14.7 14.3 0.2 20.7 30.0 9.3  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  1 4 15.9 0.2 16.1 30.0 13.9  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  2 4 14.9 14.7 0.2 18.0 30.0 12.0  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  2 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 18.0 30.0 12.0  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  3 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 19.8 30.0 10.2  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 19.8 30.0 10.2  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  2 7 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 6 13.8 13.7 13.8 0.2 18.7 27.0 8.3  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 10 11.8 11.6 11.7 11.4 0.2 17.8 26.0 8.2  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 14 19 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 19.9 30.0 10.2  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 14 19 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 19.9 30.0 10.2  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 19.9 30.0 10.2  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 17.8 26.0 8.2  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 14 19 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 17.8 26.0 8.2  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 14 19 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 19.9 30.0 10.1  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 14 19 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 19.9 30.0 10.1  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 14 19 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 19.9 30.0 10.1  | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31   | 4 | 4  | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 0.2 | 20.7 | 30.0 | 9.3  |
| HT/HT20 STBC, M0 to M7  4 4 14.5 14.4 14.7 14.3 0.2 20.7 30.0 9.3  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  1 4 15.9 0.2 16.1 30.0 13.9  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  2 4 14.9 14.7 0.2 18.0 30.0 12.0  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  2 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 18.0 30.0 12.0  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 19.8 30.0 10.2  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 19.8 30.0 10.2  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 19.8 30.0 10.2  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  2 7 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 6 13.8 13.7 13.8 0.2 18.7 30.0 11.3  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 6 13.8 13.7 13.8 0.2 19.8 30.0 10.2  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 19.9 29.0 9.1  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 19.9 29.0 9.1  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.7 14.9 0.2 17.8 26.0 8.2  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  4 10 11.8 11.6 11.7 11.4 0.2 17.8 26.0 8.2  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  4 7 13.8 13.7 13.8 13.4 0.2 19.9 29.0 9.1  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 2 | 4  | 15.6 | 15.7 |      |      | 0.2 | 18.9 | 30.0 | 11.1 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       1       4       15.9       0.2       16.1       30.0       13.9         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       30.0       12.0         HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       18.0       30.0       12.0         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE2  | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 3 | 4  | 15.6 | 15.7 | 15.6 |      | 0.2 | 20.6 | 30.0 | 9.4  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       30.0       12.0         HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       18.0       30.0       12.0         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       2       7       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       29.0   | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 4 | 4  | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 0.2 | 20.7 | 30.0 | 9.3  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       30.0       12.0         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       2       7       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4  | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 1 | 4  | 15.9 |      |      |      | 0.2 | 16.1 | 30.0 | 13.9 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 4ss       2       7       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.  | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 2 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 |      |      | 0.2 | 18.0 | 30.0 | 12.0 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 4ss       2       7       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       3       9       13.8   | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 2 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 |      |      | 0.2 | 18.0 | 30.0 | 12.0 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       2       7       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       12.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       3       6       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       27.0       8.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3   | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 3 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 |      | 0.2 | 19.8 | 30.0 | 10.2 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       2       7       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       29.0       11.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       3       6       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       27.0       8.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       7  | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 3 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 |      | 0.2 | 19.8 | 30.0 | 10.2 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       2       7       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       29.0       11.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       29.0       11.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       3       9       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       27.0       8.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       18.7       30.0       11.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       7       13.8       13.7       13.8<  | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 3 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 |      | 0.2 | 19.8 | 30.0 | 10.2 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       2       7       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       29.0       11.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       30.0       12.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       3       9       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       27.0       8.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3       6       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       30.0       11.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       7       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       29.0       9.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       4       5       13.8       13.7   | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 4 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 | 14.4 | 0.2 | 21.0 | 30.0 | 9.0  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       2       7       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       29.0       11.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       30.0       12.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       3       9       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       27.0       8.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       3       6       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       30.0       11.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       7       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       29.0       9.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       4       5       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       30.0       10.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9 <t< td=""><td>HE20, M0 to M9 2ss</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>14.9</td><td>14.7</td><td>14.9</td><td>14.4</td><td>0.2</td><td>21.0</td><td>30.0</td><td>9.0</td></t<>   | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 4 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 | 14.4 | 0.2 | 21.0 | 30.0 | 9.0  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       2       7       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       29.0       11.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       30.0       12.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       3       9       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       27.0       8.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       3       6       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       30.0       11.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       4       10       11.8       11.6       11.7       11.4       0.2       17.8       26.0       8.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       7       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       29.0       9.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       5       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       30.0       10.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9  | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 4 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 | 14.4 | 0.2 | 21.0 | 30.0 | 9.0  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       14.9       14.7       0.2       18.0       30.0       12.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       3       9       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       27.0       8.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       3       6       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       30.0       11.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       4       10       11.8       11.6       11.7       11.4       0.2       17.8       26.0       8.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       7       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       29.0       9.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       5       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       30.0       10.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0  | HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                  | 4 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 | 14.4 | 0.2 | 21.0 | 30.0 | 9.0  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       3       9       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       27.0       8.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       3       6       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       30.0       11.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       10       11.8       11.6       11.7       11.4       0.2       17.8       26.0       8.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       7       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       29.0       9.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0  | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 2 | 7  | 14.9 | 14.7 |      |      | 0.2 | 18.0 | 29.0 | 11.0 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       3       6       13.8       13.7       13.8       0.2       18.7       30.0       11.3         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       4       10       11.8       11.6       11.7       11.4       0.2       17.8       26.0       8.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       7       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       29.0       9.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       4       5       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       30.0       10.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0  | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 2 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 |      |      | 0.2 | 18.0 | 30.0 | 12.0 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       3       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       0.2       19.8       30.0       10.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       4       10       11.8       11.6       11.7       11.4       0.2       17.8       26.0       8.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       7       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       29.0       9.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       4       5       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       30.0       10.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0  | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 3 | 9  | 13.8 | 13.7 | 13.8 |      | 0.2 | 18.7 | 27.0 | 8.3  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       4       10       11.8       11.6       11.7       11.4       0.2       17.8       26.0       8.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       7       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       29.0       9.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       4       5       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       30.0       10.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0  | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 3 | 6  | 13.8 | 13.7 | 13.8 |      | 0.2 | 18.7 | 30.0 | 11.3 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss       4       10       11.8       11.6       11.7       11.4       0.2       17.8       26.0       8.2         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss       4       7       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       29.0       9.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       4       5       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       30.0       10.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0  | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 3 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 |      | 0.2 | 19.8 | 30.0 | 10.2 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       4       5       13.8       13.7       13.8       13.4       0.2       19.9       30.0       10.1         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       14.9       14.7       14.9       14.4       0.2       21.0       30.0       9.0   | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 4 | 10 | 11.8 | 11.6 | 11.7 | 11.4 | 0.2 | 17.8 | 26.0 | 8.2  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss 4 4 14.9 14.7 14.9 14.4 0.2 21.0 30.0 9.0  | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 4 | 7  | 13.8 | 13.7 | 13.8 | 13.4 | 0.2 | 19.9 | 29.0 | 9.1  |
|  | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 4 | 5  | 13.8 | 13.7 | 13.8 | 13.4 | 0.2 | 19.9 | 30.0 | 10.1 |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 2 4 14.9 14.7 0.2 18.0 30.0 12.0   | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss     | 4 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 | 14.4 | 0.2 | 21.0 | 30.0 | 9.0  |
|  | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 2 | 4  | 14.9 | 14.7 |      |      | 0.2 | 18.0 | 30.0 | 12.0 |

Page No: 31 of 77

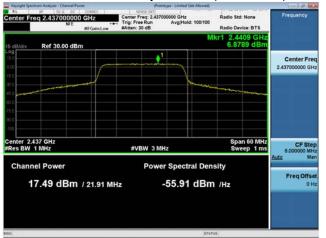


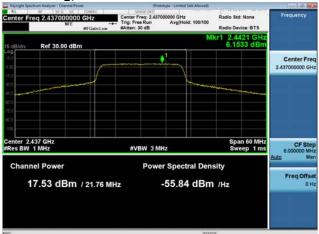
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss | 3 | 4 | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 |      | 0.2 | 19.8 | 30.0 | 10.2 |
|-------------------------|---|---|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss | 4 | 4 | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 | 14.4 | 0.2 | 21.0 | 30.0 | 9.0  |

Page No: 32 of 77

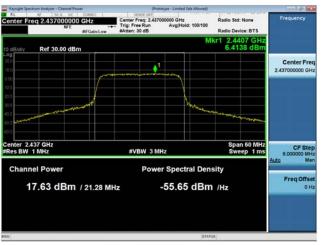


# Maximum Transmit Output Power, 2437 MHz, HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss

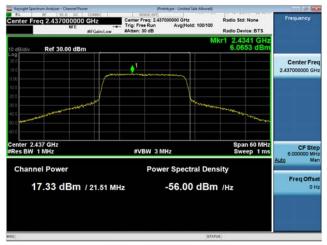




#### Antenna A



Antenna B



Antenna C

Antenna D



# A.5 Power Spectral Density

# **Power Spectral Density Test Requirement**

15.247 (e) / RSS-247 5.2 (b) / LP0002:3.10.1(6.2.2)

5.2 Digital transmission systems

DTSs include systems that employ digital modulation techniques resulting in spectral characteristics similar to direct sequence systems. The following applies to the bands 902-928 MHz and 2400-2483.5 MHz:

b) The transmitter power spectral density conducted from the transmitter to the antenna shall not be greater than 8 dBm in any 3 kHz band during any time interval of continuous transmission. This power spectral density shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of section 5.4(d), (i.e. the power spectral density shall be determined using the same method as is used to determine the conducted output power).

#### **Power Spectral Density Test Method**

#### Ref. KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05 r02

ANSI C63.10: 2013

# **Power Spectral Density**

Test Procedure

- 1. Set the radio in the continuous transmitting mode at full power
- 2. Configure Spectrum analyzer as per test parameters below and Peak search marker
- 3. Capture graphs and record pertinent measurement data.

Ref. KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05 r02, section 8.4 DTS maximum power spectral density

level in the fundamental emission

ANSI C63.10: 2013, section 11.10.5 Average PSD

# **Power Spectral Density**

Test parameters



#### 11.10.5 Method AVGPSD-2

Method AVGPSD-2 uses trace averaging across on and OFF times of the EUT transmissions, followed by duty cycle correction.

The following procedure is applicable when the EUT cannot be configured to transmit continuously (i.e., D < 98%), when sweep triggering/signal gating cannot be used to measure only when the EUT is transmitting at its maximum power control level, and when the transmission duty cycle is constant (i.e., duty cycle variations are less than  $\pm 2\%$ ):

- a) Measure the duty cycle (D) of the transmitter output signal as described in 11.6.
- b) Set instrument center frequency to DTS channel center frequency.
- c) Set span to at least 1.5 times the OBW.
- d) Set RBW to:  $3 \text{ kHz} \le \text{RBW} \le 100 \text{ kHz}$ .
- e) Set  $VBW \ge [3 \times RBW]$ .
- f) Detector = power averaging (rms) or sample detector (when rms not available).
- g) Ensure that the number of measurement points in the sweep  $\geq$  [2  $\times$  span / RBW].
- h) Sweep time = auto couple.
- i) Do not use sweep triggering; allow sweep to "free run."
- j) Employ trace averaging (rms) mode over a minimum of 100 traces.
- k) Use the peak marker function to determine the maximum amplitude level.
- Add [10 log (1 / D)], where D is the duty cycle measured in step a), to the measured PSD to compute the average PSD during the actual transmission time.
- m) If measured value exceeds requirement specified by regulatory agency, then reduce RBW (but no less than 3 kHz) and repeat (note that this may require zooming in on the emission of interest and reducing the span to meet the minimum measurement point requirement as the RBW is reduced).

The "Measure and add 10 log(N) dB technique", where N is the number of outputs, is used for measuring in-band Power Spectral Density. (See ANSI C63.10 section 14.3.2.3)

Samples, Systems, and Modes

| System<br>Number | Description | Samples | System under test | Support equipment |
|------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 4                | EUT         | S01     | ✓                 |                   |
| 1                | Support     | NA      |                   | <b>✓</b>          |

| Tested By :        | Date of testing:      |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Johanna Knudsen    | 22-May-19 - 01-Jun-19 |
| Test Result : PASS |                       |

## **Test Equipment**

See Appendix C for list of test equipment

Page No: 35 of 77



| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Mode                   | Data<br>Rate<br>(Mbps) | PSD /<br>Antenna<br>(dBm/3kHz) | Total PSD<br>(dBm/3kHz) | Limit<br>(dBm/3kHz) | Margin<br>(dB) |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                    | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s      | 11                     | -7.0                           | -0.1                    | 8                   | 8.1            |
| 2412               | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps | 6                      | -11.2                          | -4.8                    | 8                   | 12.8           |
| 2412               | HT/VHT20, M0 to M31    | m0                     | -8.7                           | -2.5                    | 8                   | 10.5           |
|                    | HE20, M0 to M9         | m0h1                   | -10.5                          | -4.3                    | 8                   | 12.3           |
|                    |                        |                        |                                |                         |                     |                |
|                    | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s      | 11                     | -7.2                           | -0.3                    | 8                   | 8.3            |
| 2437               | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps | 6                      | -10.6                          | -4.2                    | 8                   | 12.2           |
| 2437               | HT/VHT20, M0 to M31    | m0                     | -7.9                           | -1.7                    | 8                   | 9.7            |
|                    | HE20, M0 to M9         | m0h1                   | -9.9                           | -3.7                    | 8                   | 11.7           |
|                    |                        |                        |                                |                         |                     |                |
|                    | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s      | 11                     | -5.7                           | 1.2                     | 8                   | 6.8            |
| 0.460              | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps | 6                      | -11.6                          | -5.2                    | 8                   | 13.2           |
| 2462               | HT/VHT20, M0 to M31    | m0                     | -9.3                           | -3.1                    | 8                   | 11.1           |
|                    | HE20, M0 to M9         | m0h1                   | -11.3                          | -5.1                    | 8                   | 13.1           |

Page No: 36 of 77



#### Power Spectral Density, 2462 MHz, CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s





# **A.6 Conducted Spurious Emissions**

#### **Conducted Spurious Emissions Test Requirement**

#### 15.205 / RSS-Gen / LP0002

Radiated emissions which fall in the restricted bands, as defined in Section 15.205(a) and RSS-GEN section 8.10, must also comply with the radiated emission limits specified in Section 15.209(a) (see Section 15.205(c)) and RSS-Gen section 8.9

**RSS-Gen 8.9** Except when the requirements applicable to a given device state otherwise, emissions from licence-exempt transmitters shall comply with the field strength limits shown in Table 4 and Table 5 below. Additionally, the level of any transmitter emission shall not exceed the level of the transmitter's fundamental emission.

**RSS-Gen 8.10 (b)** Unwanted emissions that fall into restricted bands of Table 6 shall comply with the limits specified in RSS-Gen; and (c) Unwanted emissions that do not fall within the restricted frequency bands of Table 6 shall comply either with the limits specified in the applicable RSS or with those specified in this RSS-Gen.

Use formula below to substitute conducted measurements in place of radiated measurements

E[dBµV/m] = EIRP[dBm] - 20 log(d[meters]) + 104.77, where E = field strength and d = 3 meter

- 1) Average Plot, Limit= -41.25 dBm eirp
- 2) Peak plot, Limit = -21.25 dBm eirp

#### **Conducted Spurious Emissions Test Method**

#### Ref. KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05 r02

ANSI C63.10: 2013

#### **Conducted Spurious Emissions**

Test Procedure

- 1. Connect the antenna port(s) to the spectrum analyzer input.
- 2. Place the radio in continuous transmit mode
- 3. Configure Spectrum analyzer as per test parameters below (be sure to enter all losses between the transmitter output and the spectrum analyzer).
- 4. Use the peak marker function to determine the maximum spurs amplitude level.
- 5. The "measure-and-sum technique" is used for measuring in-band transmit power of a device. In the measure-and-sum approach, the conducted emission level is measured at each antenna port. The measured results at the various antenna ports are then summed mathematically to determine the total emission level from the device. Summing is performed in linear power units. The worst case output is recorded. (see ANSI C63.10 2013 section 14.3.2.2)
- 6. Capture graphs and record pertinent measurement data.

# Ref. KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05 r02, section 8.1 c) 3, section 8.6 DTS emissions in restricted frequency bands

ANSI C63.10: 2013 section 11.12.2.4 (Peak) & 11.12.2.5.2 (Average)

| 111 (51 000110) 2010 50001011 111121211 (1 0011) 00 111 | 12121012 (11101480)                              |
|---|--|
| <b>Conducted Spurious Emissions</b>                     |  |
| Test parameters   |  |
| Peak  | Average  |
| Span = $30$ MHz to $26.5$ GHz / $26.5$ GHz to $40$ GHz  | Span = $30MHz$ to $26.5GHz / 26.5GHz$ to $40GHz$ |
| RBW = 1 MHz   | RBW = 1 MHz                                      |

Page No: 38 of 77



| VBW ≥ 3 MHz       | VBW ≥ 3 MHz     |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Sweep = Auto      | Sweep = Auto    |
| Detector = Peak   | Detector = RMS  |
| Trace = Max Hold. | Power Averaging |

ANSI C63.10: 2013 section 11.12.2.2 c) add the max antenna gain + ground reflection factor (4.7 dB for frequencies between 30 MHz and 1000 MHz, and 0 dB for frequencies > 1000 MHz).

Samples, Systems, and Modes

| System<br>Number | Description Description | Samples | System under test | Support equipment |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 4                | EUT                     | S01     | <b>✓</b>          |                   |
| 1                | Support                 | NA      |                   | <b>&gt;</b>       |

| Tested By :        | Date of testing:      |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Johanna Knudsen    | 22-May-19 - 01-Jun-19 |
| Test Result : PASS |                       |

#### **Test Equipment**

See Appendix C for list of test equipment

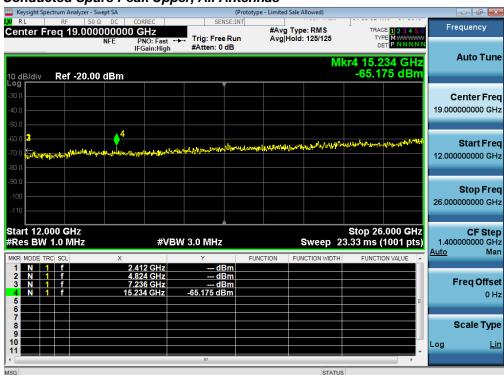
Page No: 39 of 77



#### Conducted Spurs Average Upper, All Antennas



#### Conducted Spurs Peak Upper, All Antennas





**Conducted spurs - Average** 

|                 | Conducted spurs - Average           |          |                                  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                             |                            |             |             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Frequency (MHz) | Mode                                | Tx Paths | Correlated Antenna<br>Gain (dBi) | Tx 1 Spur Power<br>(dBm) | Tx 2 Spur Power<br>(dBm) | Tx 3 Spur Power<br>(dBm) | Tx 4 Spur Power<br>(dBm) | Duty Cycle correction (dBm) | Total Conducted Spur (dBm) | Limit (dBm) | Margin (dB) |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 1        | 4                                | -80.5                    |                          |                          |                          | 0.9                         | -75.6                      | -41.25      | 34.4        |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 2        | 4                                | -80.5                    | -79.5                    |                          |                          | 0.9                         | -72.1                      | -41.25      | 30.8        |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 3        | 4                                | -80.5                    | -79.5                    | -71.0                    |                          | 0.9                         | -65.1                      | -41.25      | 23.9        |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 4        | 4                                | -80.5                    | -79.5                    | -71.0                    | -75.6                    | 0.9                         | -64.1                      | -41.25      | 22.8        |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 1        | 4                                | -81.6                    |                          |                          |                          | 0.4                         | -77.2                      | -41.25      | 36.0        |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 2        | 4                                | -82.8                    | -82.4                    |                          |                          | 0.4                         | -75.2                      | -41.25      | 33.9        |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 3        | 4                                | -82.8                    | -82.4                    | -72.9                    |                          | 0.4                         | -67.7                      | -41.25      | 26.4        |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4        | 4                                | -82.8                    | -82.4                    | -72.9                    | -77.4                    | 0.4                         | -66.5                      | -41.25      | 25.3        |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2        | 7                                | -82.8                    | -82.4                    |                          |                          | 0.4                         | -72.2                      | -41.25      | 30.9        |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 3        | 9                                | -84.6                    | -84.3                    | -75.1                    |                          | 0.4                         | -64.8                      | -41.25      | 23.5        |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 4        | 10                               | -87.2                    | -85.7                    | -77.2                    | -81.6                    | 0.4                         | -64.7                      | -41.25      | 23.5        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 1        | 4                                | -81.1                    |                          |                          |                          | 0.2                         | -76.9                      | -41.25      | 35.7        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 2        | 4                                | -81.1                    | -80.1                    |                          |                          | 0.2                         | -73.4                      | -41.25      | 32.1        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 2        | 4                                | -81.1                    | -80.1                    |                          |                          | 0.2                         | -73.4                      | -41.25      | 32.1        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 3        | 4                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    |                          | 0.2                         | -68.2                      | -41.25      | 27.0        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 3        | 4                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    |                          | 0.2                         | -68.2                      | -41.25      | 27.0        |
| 2               | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 3        | 4                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    |                          | 0.2                         | -68.2                      | -41.25      | 27.0        |
| 2412            | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 4        | 4                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    | -78.1                    | 0.2                         | -67.2                      | -41.25      | 25.9        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 4        | 4                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    | -78.1                    | 0.2                         | -67.2                      | -41.25      | 25.9        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 4        | 4                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    | -78.1                    | 0.2                         | -67.2                      | -41.25      | 25.9        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                | 4        | 4                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    | -78.1                    | 0.2                         | -67.2                      | -41.25      | 25.9        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 2        | 7                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    |                          |                          | 0.2                         | -72.7                      | -41.25      | 31.5        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 2        | 4                                | -81.1                    | -80.1                    |                          |                          | 0.2                         | -73.4                      | -41.25      | 32.1        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 3        | 9                                | -85.0                    | -84.6                    | -75.4                    |                          | 0.2                         | -65.3                      | -41.25      | 24.1        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 3        | 6                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    |                          | 0.2                         | -66.2                      | -41.25      | 25.0        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 3        | 4                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    |                          | 0.2                         | -68.2                      | -41.25      | 27.0        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 4        | 10                               | -87.4                    | -85.8                    | -77.6                    | -82.1                    | 0.2                         | -65.3                      | -41.25      | 24.1        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 4        | 7                                | -85.0                    | -84.6                    | -75.4                    | -80.3                    | 0.2                         | -66.3                      | -41.25      | 25.0        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 4        | 5                                | -85.0                    | -84.6                    | -75.4                    | -80.3                    | 0.2                         | -68.3                      | -41.25      | 27.0        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31   | 4        | 4                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    | -78.1                    | 0.2                         | -67.2                      | -41.25      | 25.9        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 2        | 4                                | -81.1                    | -80.1                    |                          |                          | 0.2                         | -73.4                      | -41.25      | 32.1        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 3        | 4                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    |                          | 0.2                         | -68.2                      | -41.25      | 27.0        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 4        | 4                                | -83.4                    | -82.5                    | -73.3                    | -78.1                    | 0.2                         | -67.2                      | -41.25      | 25.9        |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 1        | 4                                | -80.5                    |                          |                          |                          | 0.2                         | -76.3                      | -41.25      | 35.1        |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 2        | 4                                | -80.5                    | -79.8                    |                          |                          | 0.2                         | -72.9                      | -41.25      | 31.7        |

Page No: 41 of 77



|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                     | 2 | 4  | -80.5 | -79.8 |       |       | 0.2 | -72.9 | -41.25 | 31.7 |
|------|--|---|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|--------|------|
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                     | 3 | 4  | -82.5 | -81.7 | -73.1 |       | 0.2 | -67.9 | -41.25 | 26.7 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                     | 3 | 4  | -82.5 | -81.7 | -73.1 |       | 0.2 | -67.9 | -41.25 | 26.7 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                     | 3 | 4  | -82.5 | -81.7 | -73.1 |       | 0.2 | -67.9 | -41.25 | 26.7 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                     | 4 | 4  | -84.6 | -83.9 | -75.0 | -79.7 | 0.2 | -68.8 | -41.25 | 27.6 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                     | 4 | 4  | -84.6 | -83.9 | -75.0 | -79.7 | 0.2 | -68.8 | -41.25 | 27.6 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                     | 4 | 4  | -84.6 | -83.9 | -75.0 | -79.7 | 0.2 | -68.8 | -41.25 | 27.6 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                     | 4 | 4  | -84.6 | -83.9 | -75.0 | -79.7 | 0.2 | -68.8 | -41.25 | 27.6 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss        | 2 | 7  | -82.5 | -81.7 |       |       | 0.2 | -71.9 | -41.25 | 30.6 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss        | 2 | 4  | -80.5 | -79.8 |       |       | 0.2 | -72.9 | -41.25 | 31.7 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss        | 3 | 9  | -84.6 | -83.9 | -75.0 |       | 0.2 | -64.9 | -41.25 | 23.6 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss        | 3 | 6  | -82.5 | -81.7 | -73.1 |       | 0.2 | -65.9 | -41.25 | 24.7 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss        | 3 | 4  | -82.5 | -81.7 | -73.1 |       | 0.2 | -67.9 | -41.25 | 26.7 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss        | 4 | 10 | -86.5 | -86.1 | -77.0 | -81.8 | 0.2 | -64.9 | -41.25 | 23.6 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss        | 4 | 7  | -84.6 | -83.9 | -75.0 | -79.7 | 0.2 | -65.8 | -41.25 | 24.6 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss        | 4 | 5  | -84.6 | -83.9 | -75.0 | -79.7 | 0.2 | -67.8 | -41.25 | 26.6 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss        | 4 | 4  | -84.6 | -83.9 | -75.0 | -79.7 | 0.2 | -68.8 | -41.25 | 27.6 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss                | 2 | 4  | -80.5 | -79.8 |       |       | 0.2 | -72.9 | -41.25 | 31.7 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss                | 3 | 4  | -82.5 | -81.7 | -73.1 |       | 0.2 | -67.9 | -41.25 | 26.7 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss                | 4 | 4  | -84.6 | -83.9 | -75.0 | -79.7 | 0.2 | -68.8 | -41.25 | 27.6 |
|      |  |   |    |       |       |       |       |     |       |        |      |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                      | 1 | 4  | -84.4 |       |       |       | 0.9 | -79.5 | -41.25 | 38.3 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                      | 2 | 4  | -84.4 | -83.7 |       |       | 0.9 | -76.1 | -41.25 | 34.9 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                      | 3 | 4  | -84.4 | -83.7 | -80.3 |       | 0.9 | -72.7 | -41.25 | 31.5 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                      | 4 | 4  | -84.4 | -83.7 | -80.3 | -85.3 | 0.9 | -72.1 | -41.25 | 30.8 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps                 | 1 | 4  | -84.1 |       |       |       | 0.4 | -79.7 | -41.25 | 38.5 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps                 | 2 | 4  | -84.1 | -82.7 |       |       | 0.4 | -75.9 | -41.25 | 34.7 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps                 | 3 | 4  | -84.1 | -82.7 | -78.9 |       | 0.4 | -72.1 | -41.25 | 30.9 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps                 | 4 | 4  | -84.1 | -82.7 | -78.9 | -83.6 | 0.4 | -71.4 | -41.25 | 30.1 |
|      | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps    | 2 | 7  | -84.1 | -82.7 |       |       | 0.4 | -72.9 | -41.25 | 31.7 |
|      | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps    | 3 | 9  | -84.1 | -82.7 | -78.9 |       | 0.4 | -67.1 | -41.25 | 25.9 |
| 2437 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps    | 4 | 10 | -84.1 | -82.7 | -78.9 | -83.6 | 0.4 | -65.4 | -41.25 | 24.1 |
| 2    | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                     | 1 | 4  | -82.3 | 02    | 7 0.0 | 00.0  | 0.2 | -78.1 | -41.25 | 36.9 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                     | 2 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 |       |       | 0.2 | -74.8 | -41.25 | 33.5 |
|      |  | 2 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 |       |       | 0.2 | -74.8 | -41.25 | 33.5 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15 HT/VHT20, M0 to M7 | 3 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 |       | 0.2 | -74.8 | -41.25 | 30.6 |
|      |  |   |    |       |       |       |       |     |       |        |      |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                    | 3 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 |       | 0.2 | -71.9 | -41.25 | 30.6 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                   | 3 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 | 60.   | 0.2 | -71.9 | -41.25 | 30.6 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                     | 4 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 | -82.1 | 0.2 | -70.9 | -41.25 | 29.7 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                    | 4 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 | -82.1 | 0.2 | -70.9 | -41.25 | 29.7 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                   | 4 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 | -82.1 | 0.2 | -70.9 | -41.25 | 29.7 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                   | 4 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 | -82.1 | 0.2 | -70.9 | -41.25 | 29.7 |

Page No: 42 of 77



| HTX/HT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15   |     |                                   |   |    |       |       |       |       |     |       |        |      |
|--|-----|-----------------------------------|---|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|--------|------|
| HTVHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7   |     | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7   | 2 | 7  | -82.3 | -81.7 |       |       | 0.2 | -71.8 | -41.25 | 30.5 |
| HTV/HT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23  3   |     | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15  | 2 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 |       |       | 0.2 | -74.8 | -41.25 | 33.5 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23  3   |     | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7   | 3 | 9  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 |       | 0.2 | -66.9 | -41.25 | 25.6 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7  4 10 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -64.9 -41.25 23.7  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15  4 7 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -67.9 -41.25 26.7  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23  4 5 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -69.9 -41.25 28.7  HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31  4 4 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -70.9 -41.25 29.7  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  2 4 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -70.9 -41.25 29.7  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  3 4 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -71.9 -41.25 30.6  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  4 4 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -71.9 -41.25 30.6  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  4 4 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -71.9 -41.25 30.6  HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7  4 4 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -71.9 -41.25 30.6  HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  1 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -70.9 -41.25 30.8  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  2 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8  HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.9  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.9  HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.9  HE20, Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.9  HE20, Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.9  HE20, Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 5 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.9  HE20, Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.9  HE20, Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 5 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.9  HE20, Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 5 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.9  HE20, Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 5 -82.7 -82.1 -79 |     | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15  | 3 | 6  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 |       | 0.2 | -69.9 | -41.25 | 28.6 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15   |     | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23 | 3 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 |       | 0.2 | -71.9 | -41.25 | 30.6 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23  |     | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7   | 4 | 10 | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 | -82.1 | 0.2 | -64.9 | -41.25 | 23.7 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31  |     | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15  | 4 | 7  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 | -82.1 | 0.2 | -67.9 | -41.25 | 26.7 |
| HT/HT20 STBC, M0 to M7  2 4 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -0.2 -74.8 -41.25 33.5 HT/HT20 STBC, M0 to M7  3 4 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -0.2 -71.9 -41.25 30.6 HT/HT20 STBC, M0 to M7  4 4 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -70.9 -41.25 29.7 HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  1 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -76.2 -41.25 33.9 HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  2 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -0.2 -76.2 -41.25 33.9 HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -0.2 -76.2 -41.25 33.9 HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -0.2 -76.2 -41.25 30.8 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0 HE20, Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  2 7 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.9 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 9 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -41.25 30.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -41.25 30.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.0 -41.25 28.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -41.25 30.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.0 -41.25 28.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.0 -41.25 28.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -41.25 30.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -41.25 30.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -4 |     | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23 | 4 | 5  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 | -82.1 | 0.2 | -69.9 | -41.25 | 28.7 |
| HT/HT/20 STBC, M0 to M7  3 4 8.2.3 8.1.7 7.9.2 0.2 7.1.9 41.25 30.6 HT/VHT/20 STBC, M0 to M7  4 4 8.2.3 8.1.7 7.9.2 8.2.1 0.2 7.0.9 41.25 29.7 HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  1 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 0.2 7.8.5 41.25 33.9 HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  2 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 0.2 7.5.2 41.25 33.9 HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 0.2 7.5.2 41.25 33.9 HE20, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 0.2 7.5.2 41.25 33.9 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 0.2 7.2.0 41.25 30.8 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 0.2 7.2.0 41.25 30.8 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 0.2 7.2.0 41.25 30.8 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 0.2 7.2.0 41.25 30.8 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.1.2 41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.1.2 41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 3ss  4 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.1.2 41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.1.2 41.25 30.0 HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.1.2 41.25 30.0 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  2 7 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.1.2 41.25 30.0 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  2 7 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.1.2 41.25 30.9 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  3 9 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 9.3.1 0.2 7.1.2 41.25 30.9 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.1.2 41.25 30.9 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.1.2 41.25 30.9 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.1.2 41.25 30.9 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.0.0 41.25 28.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.0.0 41.25 28.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.0.0 41.25 28.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.0.2 41.25 30.9 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.0.0 41.25 28.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 9 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.0.2 41.25 30.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 9 8.2.7 8.2.1 7.9.1 8.3.1 0.2 7.0.2 41.25 30.8 HE20 Beam Formin |     | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31 | 4 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 | -82.1 | 0.2 | -70.9 | -41.25 | 29.7 |
| HT//HT20 STBC, M0 to M7  H 4 4 -82.3 -81.7 -79.2 -82.1 0.2 -70.9 -41.25 29.7   HE20, M0 to M9 1ss  |     | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7           | 2 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 |       |       | 0.2 | -74.8 | -41.25 | 33.5 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss   |     | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7           | 3 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 |       | 0.2 | -71.9 | -41.25 | 30.6 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss   |     | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7           | 4 | 4  | -82.3 | -81.7 | -79.2 | -82.1 | 0.2 | -70.9 | -41.25 | 29.7 |
| HEZO, MO to M9 2ss   |     | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 1 | 4  | -82.7 |       |       |       | 0.2 | -78.5 | -41.25 | 37.3 |
| HEZO, MO to M9 1ss   |     | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 2 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -75.2 | -41.25 | 33.9 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss   |     | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                | 2 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -75.2 | -41.25 | 33.9 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss   |     | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 3 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 |       | 0.2 | -72.0 | -41.25 | 30.8 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss   |     | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                | 3 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 |       | 0.2 | -72.0 | -41.25 | 30.8 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss   |     | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                | 3 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 |       | 0.2 | -72.0 | -41.25 | 30.8 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss   |     | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 4 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 | -83.1 | 0.2 | -71.2 | -41.25 | 30.0 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  2 7 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -72.2 -41.25 30.9  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  2 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 33.9  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  3 9 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -67.0 -41.25 25.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 6 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -70.0 -41.25 28.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  4 10 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -65.2 -41.25 24.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  4 7 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -65.2 -41.25 27.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 5 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -41.25 29.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.8   |     | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                | 4 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 | -83.1 | 0.2 | -71.2 | -41.25 | 30.0 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  2 7 -82.7 -82.1 -82.1 -9.1 -9.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.9  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 9 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -9.2 -67.0 -41.25 25.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 6 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -9.2 -70.0 -41.25 28.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -9.2 -70.0 -41.25 30.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  4 10 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -65.2 -41.25 24.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  4 7 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -68.2 -41.25 27.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 5 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -41.25 29.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -41.25 30.0  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8   |     | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                | 4 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 | -83.1 | 0.2 | -71.2 | -41.25 | 30.0 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  2 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 33.9  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  3 9 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -67.0 -41.25 25.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 6 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -70.0 -41.25 28.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  4 10 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -65.2 -41.25 24.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  4 7 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -68.2 -41.25 27.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 5 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -41.25 29.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8  |     | HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                | 4 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 | -83.1 | 0.2 | -71.2 | -41.25 | 30.0 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  3 9 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -67.0 -41.25 25.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  3 6 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -70.0 -41.25 28.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  4 10 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -65.2 -41.25 24.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  4 7 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -68.2 -41.25 27.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  4 5 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -41.25 29.0  HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8  HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss  4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.8  |     | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss   | 2 | 7  | -82.7 | -82.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -72.2 | -41.25 | 30.9 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss 3 6 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -70.0 -41.25 28.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss 3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss 4 10 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -65.2 -41.25 24.0 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss 4 7 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -68.2 -41.25 27.0 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss 4 5 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -70.2 -41.25 29.0 HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss 4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 2 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 30.8   |     | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss   | 2 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -75.2 | -41.25 | 33.9 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss  |     | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss   | 3 | 9  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 |       | 0.2 | -67.0 | -41.25 | 25.8 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss  |     | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss   | 3 | 6  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 |       | 0.2 | -70.0 | -41.25 | 28.8 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss  |     | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss   | 3 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 |       | 0.2 | -72.0 | -41.25 | 30.8 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss       4       5       -82.7       -82.1       -79.1       -83.1       0.2       -70.2       -41.25       29.0         HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss       4       4       -82.7       -82.1       -79.1       -83.1       0.2       -71.2       -41.25       30.0         HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss       2       4       -82.7       -82.1       -79.1       0.2       -75.2       -41.25       33.9         HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss       3       4       -82.7       -82.1       -79.1       -83.1       0.2       -72.0       -41.25       30.8         HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss       4       4       -82.7       -82.1       -79.1       -83.1       0.2       -71.2       -41.25       30.0  |     | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss   | 4 | 10 | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 | -83.1 | 0.2 | -65.2 | -41.25 | 24.0 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss 4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 2 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 33.9 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0  |     | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss   | 4 | 7  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 | -83.1 | 0.2 | -68.2 | -41.25 | 27.0 |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 2 4 -82.7 -82.1 0.2 -75.2 -41.25 33.9 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8 HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0  |     | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss   | 4 | 5  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 | -83.1 | 0.2 | -70.2 | -41.25 | 29.0 |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 3 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 0.2 -72.0 -41.25 30.8<br>HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0   |     | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss   | 4 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 | -83.1 | 0.2 | -71.2 | -41.25 | 30.0 |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss 4 4 -82.7 -82.1 -79.1 -83.1 0.2 -71.2 -41.25 30.0  |     | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss           | 2 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -75.2 | -41.25 | 33.9 |
|  |     | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss           | 3 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 |       | 0.2 | -72.0 | -41.25 | 30.8 |
| CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s 1 4 -81.4 0.9 -76.5 -41.25 35.3  |     | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss           | 4 | 4  | -82.7 | -82.1 | -79.1 | -83.1 | 0.2 | -71.2 | -41.25 | 30.0 |
| CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s 1 4 -81.4 0.9 -76.5 -41.25 35.3  |     |                                   |   |    |       |       |       |       |     |       |        |      |
|  |     | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                 | 1 | 4  | -81.4 |       |       |       | 0.9 | -76.5 | -41.25 | 35.3 |
| CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s 2 4 -81.4 -81.1 0.9 -73.3 -41.25 32.1  |     | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                 | 2 | 4  | -81.4 | -81.1 |       |       | 0.9 | -73.3 | -41.25 | 32.1 |
| CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s 3 4 -81.4 -81.1 -82.0 0.9 -71.8 -41.25 30.6  | CI. | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                 | 3 | 4  | -81.4 | -81.1 | -82.0 |       | 0.9 | -71.8 | -41.25 | 30.6 |
| CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s 4 4 -81.4 -81.1 -82.0 -85.7 0.9 -71.3 -41.25 30.0  | 246 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                 | 4 | 4  | -81.4 | -81.1 | -82.0 | -85.7 | 0.9 | -71.3 | -41.25 | 30.0 |
|  |     | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps            | 1 | 4  | -85.2 |       |       |       | 0.4 | -80.8 | -41.25 | 39.6 |
| Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps 2 4 -85.2 -83.6 0.4 -76.9 -41.25 35.7   |     | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps            | 2 | 4  | -85.2 | -83.6 |       |       | 0.4 | -76.9 | -41.25 | 35.7 |
| Non HT20 6 to 54 Mhps 3 4 -86 7 -85 8 -84 7 0.4 -76 5 -41 25 35 2  |     | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps            | 3 | 4  | -86.7 | -85.8 | -84.7 |       | 0.4 | -76.5 | -41.25 | 35.2 |

Page No: 43 of 77



| Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4 | 4  | -86.7 | -85.8 | -84.7 | -88.0 | 0.4 | -75.7 | -41.25 | 34.5 |
|-------------------------------------|---|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|--------|------|
| Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2 | 7  | -86.7 | -85.8 |       |       | 0.4 | -75.8 | -41.25 | 34.6 |
| Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 3 | 9  | -88.1 | -86.9 | -86.1 |       | 0.4 | -72.8 | -41.25 | 31.5 |
| Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 4 | 10 | -88.1 | -86.9 | -86.1 | -87.9 | 0.4 | -70.8 | -41.25 | 29.  |
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 1 | 4  | -85.2 |       |       |       | 0.2 | -81.0 | -41.25 | 39.8 |
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 2 | 4  | -85.2 | -84.8 |       |       | 0.2 | -77.8 | -41.25 | 36.  |
| HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 2 | 4  | -85.2 | -84.8 |       |       | 0.2 | -77.8 | -41.25 | 36.  |
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 3 | 4  | -85.2 | -84.8 | -83.2 |       | 0.2 | -75.3 | -41.25 | 34.  |
| HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 3 | 4  | -85.2 | -84.8 | -83.2 |       | 0.2 | -75.3 | -41.25 | 34   |
| HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 3 | 4  | -85.2 | -84.8 | -83.2 |       | 0.2 | -75.3 | -41.25 | 34   |
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 4 | 4  | -86.7 | -86.0 | -84.8 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -75.9 | -41.25 | 34   |
| HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 4 | 4  | -86.7 | -86.0 | -84.8 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -75.9 | -41.25 | 34   |
| HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 4 | 4  | -86.7 | -86.0 | -84.8 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -75.9 | -41.25 | 34   |
| HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                | 4 | 4  | -86.7 | -86.0 | -84.8 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -75.9 | -41.25 | 34   |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 2 | 7  | -85.2 | -84.8 |       |       | 0.2 | -74.8 | -41.25 | 33   |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 2 | 4  | -85.2 | -84.8 |       |       | 0.2 | -77.8 | -41.25 | 36   |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 3 | 9  | -86.7 | -86.0 | -84.8 |       | 0.2 | -71.8 | -41.25 | 30   |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 3 | 6  | -86.7 | -86.0 | -84.8 |       | 0.2 | -74.8 | -41.25 | 33   |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 3 | 4  | -85.2 | -84.8 | -83.2 |       | 0.2 | -75.3 | -41.25 | 34   |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 4 | 10 | -87.5 | -87.9 | -86.8 | -87.9 | 0.2 | -71.3 | -41.25 | 30   |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 4 | 7  | -86.7 | -86.0 | -84.8 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -72.9 | -41.25 | 31   |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 4 | 5  | -86.7 | -86.0 | -84.8 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -74.9 | -41.25 | 33   |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31   | 4 | 4  | -86.7 | -86.0 | -84.8 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -75.9 | -41.25 | 34   |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 2 | 4  | -85.2 | -84.8 |       |       | 0.2 | -77.8 | -41.25 | 36   |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 3 | 4  | -85.2 | -84.8 | -83.2 |       | 0.2 | -75.3 | -41.25 | 34   |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 4 | 4  | -86.7 | -86.0 | -84.8 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -75.9 | -41.25 | 34   |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 1 | 4  | -84.9 |       |       |       | 0.2 | -80.7 | -41.25 | 39   |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 2 | 4  | -86.8 | -86.7 |       |       | 0.2 | -79.5 | -41.25 | 38   |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 2 | 4  | -86.8 | -86.7 |       |       | 0.2 | -79.5 | -41.25 | 38   |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 3 | 4  | -86.8 | -86.7 | -85.3 |       | 0.2 | -77.2 | -41.25 | 36   |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 3 | 4  | -86.8 | -86.7 | -85.3 |       | 0.2 | -77.2 | -41.25 | 36   |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 3 | 4  | -86.8 | -86.7 | -85.3 |       | 0.2 | -77.2 | -41.25 | 36   |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 4 | 4  | -86.8 | -86.7 | -85.3 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -76.3 | -41.25 | 35   |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 4 | 4  | -86.8 | -86.7 | -85.3 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -76.3 | -41.25 | 35   |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 4 | 4  | -86.8 | -86.7 | -85.3 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -76.3 | -41.25 | 35   |
| HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                  | 4 | 4  | -86.8 | -86.7 | -85.3 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -76.3 | -41.25 | 35   |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 2 | 7  | -86.8 | -86.7 |       |       | 0.2 | -76.5 | -41.25 | 35   |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 2 | 4  | -86.8 | -86.7 |       |       | 0.2 | -79.5 | -41.25 | 38   |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 3 | 9  | -88.0 | -88.4 | -86.6 |       | 0.2 | -73.6 | -41.25 | 32   |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 3 | 6  | -88.0 | -88.4 | -86.6 |       | 0.2 | -76.6 | -41.25 | 35   |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 3 | 4  | -86.8 | -86.7 | -85.3 |       | 0.2 | -77.2 | -41.25 | 36   |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 4 | 10 | -88.7 | -88.6 | -87.8 | -88.1 | 0.2 | -72.1 | -41.25 | 30   |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 4 | 7  | -88.0 | -88.4 | -86.6 | -87.9 | 0.2 | -74.4 | -41.25 | 33   |

Page No: 44 of 77

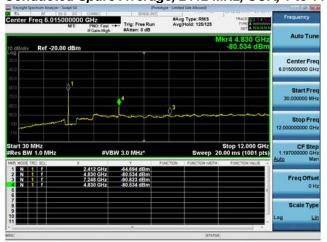


| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss | 4 | 5 | -88.0 | -88.4 | -86.6 | -87.9 | 0.2 | -76.4 | -41.25 | 35.2 |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|--------|------|
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss | 4 | 4 | -86.8 | -86.7 | -85.3 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -76.3 | -41.25 | 35.0 |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss         | 2 | 4 | -86.8 | -86.7 |       |       | 0.2 | -79.5 | -41.25 | 38.3 |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss         | 3 | 4 | -86.8 | -86.7 | -85.3 |       | 0.2 | -77.2 | -41.25 | 36.0 |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss         | 4 | 4 | -86.8 | -86.7 | -85.3 | -87.5 | 0.2 | -76.3 | -41.25 | 35.0 |

Page No: 45 of 77

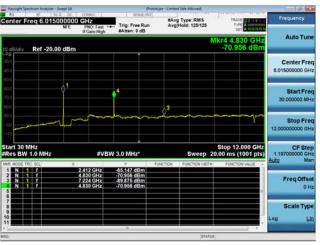


## Conducted Spurs Average, 2412 MHz, CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s

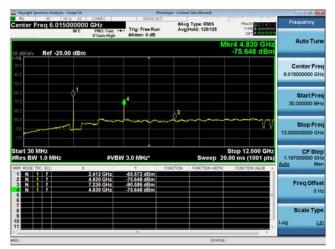


# 

#### Antenna A



Antenna B



Antenna C

Antenna D



**Conducted Spurs Peak** 

| _               | Conducted Spurs Peak                |          |                                  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                |                            | <u> </u>    |             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Frequency (MHz) | Mode                                | Tx Paths | Correlated Antenna<br>Gain (dBi) | Tx 1 Spur Power<br>(dBm) | Tx 2 Spur Power<br>(dBm) | Tx 3 Spur Power<br>(dBm) | Tx 4 Spur Power<br>(dBm) | Duty Cycle correction<br>(dBm) | Total Conducted Spur (dBm) | Limit (dBm) | Margin (dB) |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 1        | 4                                | -64.5                    |                          |                          |                          | 0.9                            | -59.6                      | -21.25      | 38.4        |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 2        | 4                                | -64.5                    | -64.5                    |                          |                          | 0.9                            | -56.6                      | -21.25      | 35.3        |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 3        | 4                                | -64.5                    | -64.5                    | -56.0                    |                          | 0.9                            | -50.0                      | -21.25      | 28.8        |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 4        | 4                                | -64.5                    | -64.5                    | -56.0                    | -60.6                    | 0.9                            | -49.0                      | -21.25      | 27.7        |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 1        | 4                                | -67.6                    |                          |                          |                          | 0.4                            | -63.2                      | -21.25      | 42.0        |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 2        | 4                                | -68.2                    | -68.2                    |                          |                          | 0.4                            | -60.8                      | -21.25      | 39.5        |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 3        | 4                                | -68.2                    | -68.2                    | -59.1                    |                          | 0.4                            | -53.7                      | -21.25      | 32.5        |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4        | 4                                | -68.2                    | -68.2                    | -59.1                    | -63.9                    | 0.4                            | -52.7                      | -21.25      | 31.5        |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2        | 7                                | -68.2                    | -68.2                    |                          |                          | 0.4                            | -57.8                      | -21.25      | 36.5        |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 3        | 9                                | -68.1                    | -68.4                    | -61.1                    |                          | 0.4                            | -50.3                      | -21.25      | 29.0        |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 4        | 10                               | -67.6                    | -69.0                    | -63.3                    | -65.1                    | 0.4                            | -49.3                      | -21.25      | 28.0        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 1        | 4                                | -67.8                    |                          |                          |                          | 0.2                            | -63.6                      | -21.25      | 42.4        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 2        | 4                                | -67.8                    | -66.3                    |                          |                          | 0.2                            | -59.8                      | -21.25      | 38.5        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 2        | 4                                | -67.8                    | -66.3                    |                          |                          | 0.2                            | -59.8                      | -21.25      | 38.5        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 3        | 4                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    |                          | 0.2                            | -54.4                      | -21.25      | 33.2        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 3        | 4                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    |                          | 0.2                            | -54.4                      | -21.25      | 33.2        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 3        | 4                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    |                          | 0.2                            | -54.4                      | -21.25      | 33.2        |
| 2412            | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 4        | 4                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    | -62.8                    | 0.2                            | -53.0                      | -21.25      | 31.8        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 4        | 4                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    | -62.8                    | 0.2                            | -53.0                      | -21.25      | 31.8        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 4        | 4                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    | -62.8                    | 0.2                            | -53.0                      | -21.25      | 31.8        |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                | 4        | 4                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    | -62.8                    | 0.2                            | -53.0                      | -21.25      | 31.8        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 2        | 7                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    |                          |                          | 0.2                            | -58.0                      | -21.25      | 36.8        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 2        | 4                                | -67.8                    | -66.3                    |                          |                          | 0.2                            | -59.8                      | -21.25      | 38.5        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 3        | 9                                | -69.3                    | -69.3                    | -62.7                    |                          | 0.2                            | -51.9                      | -21.25      | 30.7        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 3        | 6                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    |                          | 0.2                            | -52.4                      | -21.25      | 31.2        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 3        | 4                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    |                          | 0.2                            | -54.4                      | -21.25      | 33.2        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 4        | 10                               | -68.5                    | -69.4                    | -64.2                    | -67.7                    | 0.2                            | -50.7                      | -21.25      | 29.5        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 4        | 7                                | -69.3                    | -69.3                    | -62.7                    | -65.3                    | 0.2                            | -52.5                      | -21.25      | 31.3        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 4        | 5                                | -69.3                    | -69.3                    | -62.7                    | -65.3                    | 0.2                            | -54.5                      | -21.25      | 33.3        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31   | 4        | 4                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    | -62.8                    | 0.2                            | -53.0                      | -21.25      | 31.8        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 2        | 4                                | -67.8                    | -66.3                    |                          |                          | 0.2                            | -59.8                      | -21.25      | 38.5        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 3        | 4                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    |                          | 0.2                            | -54.4                      | -21.25      | 33.2        |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 4        | 4                                | -68.5                    | -68.0                    | -59.7                    | -62.8                    | 0.2                            | -53.0                      | -21.25      | 31.8        |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 1        | 4                                | -65.0                    |                          |                          |                          | 0.2                            | -60.8                      | -21.25      | 39.6        |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 2        | 4                                | -65.0                    | -67.1                    |                          |                          | 0.2                            | -58.7                      | -21.25      | 37.5        |

Page No: 47 of 77



|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 2 | 4  | -65.0 | -67.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -58.7 | -21.25 | 37.5 |
|------|-------------------------------------|---|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|--------|------|
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 3 | 4  | -68.7 | -66.9 | -59.1 |       | 0.2 | -53.8 | -21.25 | 32.6 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 3 | 4  | -68.7 | -66.9 | -59.1 |       | 0.2 | -53.8 | -21.25 | 32.6 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 3 | 4  | -68.7 | -66.9 | -59.1 |       | 0.2 | -53.8 | -21.25 | 32.6 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 4 | 4  | -68.3 | -68.3 | -60.9 | -64.2 | 0.2 | -54.1 | -21.25 | 32.8 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 4 | 4  | -68.3 | -68.3 | -60.9 | -64.2 | 0.2 | -54.1 | -21.25 | 32.8 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 4 | 4  | -68.3 | -68.3 | -60.9 | -64.2 | 0.2 | -54.1 | -21.25 | 32.8 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                  | 4 | 4  | -68.3 | -68.3 | -60.9 | -64.2 | 0.2 | -54.1 | -21.25 | 32.8 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 2 | 7  | -68.7 | -66.9 |       |       | 0.2 | -57.5 | -21.25 | 36.2 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 2 | 4  | -65.0 | -67.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -58.7 | -21.25 | 37.5 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 3 | 9  | -68.3 | -68.3 | -60.9 |       | 0.2 | -50.4 | -21.25 | 29.1 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 3 | 6  | -68.7 | -66.9 | -59.1 |       | 0.2 | -51.8 | -21.25 | 30.6 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 3 | 4  | -68.7 | -66.9 | -59.1 |       | 0.2 | -53.8 | -21.25 | 32.6 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 4 | 10 | -68.7 | -66.6 | -63.4 | -66.4 | 0.2 | -49.6 | -21.25 | 28.4 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 4 | 7  | -68.3 | -68.3 | -60.9 | -64.2 | 0.2 | -51.1 | -21.25 | 29.8 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 4 | 5  | -68.3 | -68.3 | -60.9 | -64.2 | 0.2 | -53.1 | -21.25 | 31.8 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss     | 4 | 4  | -68.3 | -68.3 | -60.9 | -64.2 | 0.2 | -54.1 | -21.25 | 32.8 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 2 | 4  | -65.0 | -67.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -58.7 | -21.25 | 37.5 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 3 | 4  | -68.7 | -66.9 | -59.1 |       | 0.2 | -53.8 | -21.25 | 32.6 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 4 | 4  | -68.3 | -68.3 | -60.9 | -64.2 | 0.2 | -54.1 | -21.25 | 32.8 |
|      |                                     |   |    |       |       |       |       |     |       |        |      |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 1 | 4  | -67.9 |       |       |       | 0.9 | -63.0 | -21.25 | 41.8 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 2 | 4  | -67.9 | -67.7 |       |       | 0.9 | -59.9 | -21.25 | 38.6 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 3 | 4  | -67.9 | -67.7 | -67.1 |       | 0.9 | -57.9 | -21.25 | 36.6 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 4 | 4  | -67.9 | -67.7 | -67.1 | -68.3 | 0.9 | -56.8 | -21.25 | 35.6 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 1 | 4  | -68.6 |       |       |       | 0.4 | -64.2 | -21.25 | 43.0 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 2 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.5 |       |       | 0.4 | -61.1 | -21.25 | 39.9 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 3 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.5 | -66.6 |       | 0.4 | -58.6 | -21.25 | 37.4 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.5 | -66.6 | -68.5 | 0.4 | -57.5 | -21.25 | 36.3 |
|      | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2 | 7  | -68.6 | -68.5 |       |       | 0.4 | -58.1 | -21.25 | 36.9 |
|      | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 3 | 9  | -68.6 | -68.5 | -66.6 |       | 0.4 | -53.6 | -21.25 | 32.4 |
| 2437 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 4 | 10 | -68.6 | -68.5 | -66.6 | -68.5 | 0.4 | -51.5 | -21.25 | 30.3 |
| 24   | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 1 | 4  | -68.2 |       |       |       | 0.2 | -64.0 | -21.25 | 42.8 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 2 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -60.9 | -21.25 | 39.7 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 2 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -60.9 | -21.25 | 39.7 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 3 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 |       | 0.2 | -58.4 | -21.25 | 37.1 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 3 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 |       | 0.2 | -58.4 | -21.25 | 37.1 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 3 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 |       | 0.2 | -58.4 | -21.25 | 37.1 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 4 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 | -68.0 | 0.2 | -57.3 | -21.25 | 36.0 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 4 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 | -68.0 | 0.2 | -57.3 | -21.25 | 36.0 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 4 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 | -68.0 | 0.2 | -57.3 | -21.25 | 36.0 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                | 4 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 | -68.0 | 0.2 | -57.3 | -21.25 | 36.0 |
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 2 | 7  | -68.2 | -68.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -57.9 | -21.25 | 36.7 |
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 2 | 7  | -68.2 | -68.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -57.9 | -21.25 | 36.7 |

Page No: 48 of 77



|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 2 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -60.9 | -21.25 | 39.7 |
|------|-------------------------------------|---|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|--------|------|
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 3 | 9  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 |       | 0.2 | -53.4 | -21.25 | 32.1 |
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 3 | 6  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 |       | 0.2 | -56.4 | -21.25 | 35.1 |
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 3 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 |       | 0.2 | -58.4 | -21.25 | 37.1 |
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 4 | 10 | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 | -68.0 | 0.2 | -51.3 | -21.25 | 30.0 |
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 4 | 7  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 | -68.0 | 0.2 | -54.3 | -21.25 | 33.0 |
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 4 | 5  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 | -68.0 | 0.2 | -56.3 | -21.25 | 35.0 |
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31   | 4 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 | -68.0 | 0.2 | -57.3 | -21.25 | 36.0 |
|      | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 2 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 |       |       | 0.2 | -60.9 | -21.25 | 39.7 |
|      | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 3 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 |       | 0.2 | -58.4 | -21.25 | 37.1 |
|      | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 4 | 4  | -68.2 | -68.1 | -66.1 | -68.0 | 0.2 | -57.3 | -21.25 | 36.0 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 1 | 4  | -68.6 |       |       |       | 0.2 | -64.4 | -21.25 | 43.2 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 2 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.2 | -21.25 | 39.9 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 2 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.2 | -21.25 | 39.9 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 3 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 |       | 0.2 | -58.5 | -21.25 | 37.2 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 3 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 |       | 0.2 | -58.5 | -21.25 | 37.2 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 3 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 |       | 0.2 | -58.5 | -21.25 | 37.2 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 | -68.5 | 0.2 | -57.5 | -21.25 | 36.2 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 | -68.5 | 0.2 | -57.5 | -21.25 | 36.2 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 | -68.5 | 0.2 | -57.5 | -21.25 | 36.2 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                  | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 | -68.5 | 0.2 | -57.5 | -21.25 | 36.2 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 2 | 7  | -68.6 | -68.2 |       |       | 0.2 | -58.2 | -21.25 | 36.9 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 2 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.2 | -21.25 | 39.9 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 3 | 9  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 |       | 0.2 | -53.5 | -21.25 | 32.2 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 3 | 6  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 |       | 0.2 | -56.5 | -21.25 | 35.2 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 3 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 |       | 0.2 | -58.5 | -21.25 | 37.2 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 4 | 10 | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 | -68.5 | 0.2 | -51.5 | -21.25 | 30.2 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 4 | 7  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 | -68.5 | 0.2 | -54.5 | -21.25 | 33.2 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 4 | 5  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 | -68.5 | 0.2 | -56.5 | -21.25 | 35.2 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss     | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 | -68.5 | 0.2 | -57.5 | -21.25 | 36.2 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 2 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.2 | -21.25 | 39.9 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 3 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 |       | 0.2 | -58.5 | -21.25 | 37.2 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.2 | -66.0 | -68.5 | 0.2 | -57.5 | -21.25 | 36.2 |
|      |                                     |   |    |       |       |       |       |     |       |        |      |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 1 | 4  | -67.3 |       |       |       | 0.9 | -62.4 | -21.25 | 41.2 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 2 | 4  | -67.3 | -68.3 |       |       | 0.9 | -59.9 | -21.25 | 38.6 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 3 | 4  | -67.3 | -68.3 | -66.7 |       | 0.9 | -57.7 | -21.25 | 36.5 |
| ۵.   | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 4 | 4  | -67.3 | -68.3 | -66.7 | -68.5 | 0.9 | -56.7 | -21.25 | 35.5 |
| 2462 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 1 | 4  | -69.1 |       |       |       | 0.4 | -64.7 | -21.25 | 43.5 |
| .,   | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 2 | 4  | -69.1 | -68.9 |       |       | 0.4 | -61.6 | -21.25 | 40.3 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 3 | 4  | -68.9 | -69.6 | -68.3 |       | 0.4 | -59.7 | -21.25 | 38.5 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4 | 4  | -68.9 | -69.6 | -68.3 | -67.6 | 0.4 | -58.1 | -21.25 | 36.9 |
|      | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2 | 7  | -68.9 | -69.6 |       |       | 0.4 | -58.8 | -21.25 | 37.6 |
|      |                                     |   |    |       |       |       |       |     |       |        |      |

Page No: 49 of 77



| New LITOO Deeps Ferming, City 54 Minus | 2 | 0  | CO 7  | 60.6  | 00.4  |       | 0.4 | F4.0  | 24.05  | 22.4 |
|--|---|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|--------|------|
| Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps    | 3 | 9  | -68.7 | -68.6 | -69.1 | 00.0  | 0.4 | -54.6 | -21.25 | 33.4 |
| Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps    | 4 | 10 | -68.7 | -68.6 | -69.1 | -68.0 | 0.4 | -52.2 | -21.25 | 30.9 |
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                     | 1 | 4  | -68.8 | 00.5  |       |       | 0.2 | -64.6 | -21.25 | 43.4 |
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                     | 2 | 4  | -68.8 | -68.5 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.4 | -21.25 | 40.2 |
| HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                    | 2 | 4  | -68.8 | -68.5 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.4 | -21.25 | 40.2 |
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                     | 3 | 4  | -68.8 | -68.5 | -68.7 |       | 0.2 | -59.7 | -21.25 | 38.4 |
| HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                    | 3 | 4  | -68.8 | -68.5 | -68.7 |       | 0.2 | -59.7 | -21.25 | 38.4 |
| HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                   | 3 | 4  | -68.8 | -68.5 | -68.7 |       | 0.2 | -59.7 | -21.25 | 38.4 |
| HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                     | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.1 | -68.0 | -67.9 | 0.2 | -57.9 | -21.25 | 36.7 |
| HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                    | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.1 | -68.0 | -67.9 | 0.2 | -57.9 | -21.25 | 36.7 |
| HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                   | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.1 | -68.0 | -67.9 | 0.2 | -57.9 | -21.25 | 36.7 |
| HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                   | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.1 | -68.0 | -67.9 | 0.2 | -57.9 | -21.25 | 36.7 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7        | 2 | 7  | -68.8 | -68.5 |       |       | 0.2 | -58.4 | -21.25 | 37.2 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15       | 2 | 4  | -68.8 | -68.5 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.4 | -21.25 | 40.2 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7        | 3 | 9  | -68.6 | -68.1 | -68.0 |       | 0.2 | -54.3 | -21.25 | 33.0 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15       | 3 | 6  | -68.6 | -68.1 | -68.0 |       | 0.2 | -57.3 | -21.25 | 36.0 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23      | 3 | 4  | -68.8 | -68.5 | -68.7 |       | 0.2 | -59.7 | -21.25 | 38.4 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7        | 4 | 10 | -69.1 | -69.4 | -68.6 | -68.7 | 0.2 | -52.7 | -21.25 | 31.5 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15       | 4 | 7  | -68.6 | -68.1 | -68.0 | -67.9 | 0.2 | -54.9 | -21.25 | 33.7 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23      | 4 | 5  | -68.6 | -68.1 | -68.0 | -67.9 | 0.2 | -56.9 | -21.25 | 35.7 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31      | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.1 | -68.0 | -67.9 | 0.2 | -57.9 | -21.25 | 36.7 |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7                | 2 | 4  | -68.8 | -68.5 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.4 | -21.25 | 40.2 |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7                | 3 | 4  | -68.8 | -68.5 | -68.7 |       | 0.2 | -59.7 | -21.25 | 38.4 |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7                | 4 | 4  | -68.6 | -68.1 | -68.0 | -67.9 | 0.2 | -57.9 | -21.25 | 36.7 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                     | 1 | 4  | -69.3 |       |       |       | 0.2 | -65.1 | -21.25 | 43.9 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                     | 2 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.5 | -21.25 | 40.3 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                     | 2 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.5 | -21.25 | 40.3 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                     | 3 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 | -69.3 |       | 0.2 | -60.0 | -21.25 | 38.7 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                     | 3 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 | -69.3 |       | 0.2 | -60.0 | -21.25 | 38.7 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                     | 3 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 | -69.3 |       | 0.2 | -60.0 | -21.25 | 38.7 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                     | 4 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 | -69.3 | -68.8 | 0.2 | -58.7 | -21.25 | 37.4 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                     | 4 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 | -69.3 | -68.8 | 0.2 | -58.7 | -21.25 | 37.4 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                     | 4 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 | -69.3 | -68.8 | 0.2 | -58.7 | -21.25 | 37.4 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                     | 4 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 | -69.3 | -68.8 | 0.2 | -58.7 | -21.25 | 37.4 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss        | 2 | 7  | -68.2 | -69.4 |       |       | 0.2 | -58.5 | -21.25 | 37.3 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss        | 2 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.5 | -21.25 | 40.3 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss        | 3 | 9  | -68.6 | -68.6 | -69.0 |       | 0.2 | -54.8 | -21.25 | 33.5 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss        | 3 | 6  | -68.6 | -68.6 | -69.0 |       | 0.2 | -57.8 | -21.25 | 36.5 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss        | 3 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 | -69.3 |       | 0.2 | -60.0 | -21.25 | 38.7 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss        | 4 | 10 | -68.8 | -69.3 | -68.1 | -68.7 | 0.2 | -52.5 | -21.25 | 31.2 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss        | 4 | 7  | -68.6 | -68.6 | -69.0 | -67.8 | 0.2 | -55.3 | -21.25 | 34.0 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss        | 4 | 5  | -68.6 | -68.6 | -69.0 | -67.8 | 0.2 | -57.3 | -21.25 | 36.0 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss        | 4 | 4  | -68.2 | -69.4 | -69.3 | -68.8 | 0.2 | -58.7 | -21.25 | 37.4 |

Page No: 50 of 77



| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss | 2 | 4 | -68.2 | -69.4 |       |       | 0.2 | -61.5 | -21.25 | 40.3 |
|-------------------------|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|--------|------|
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss | 3 | 4 | -68.2 | -69.4 | -69.3 |       | 0.2 | -60.0 | -21.25 | 38.7 |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss | 4 | 4 | -68.2 | -69.4 | -69.3 | -68.8 | 0.2 | -58.7 | -21.25 | 37.4 |

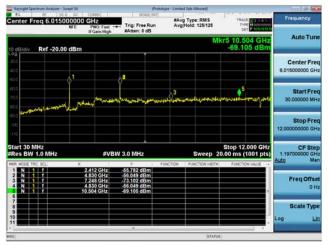
Page No: 51 of 77



#### Conducted Spurs Peak, 2412 MHz, CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s



#### Antenna A



Antenna C



#### Antenna B



Antenna D



# A.7 Conducted Bandedge (Restricted Band)

#### **Conducted Band Edge Test Requirement**

#### 15.247 / LP0002:3.10.1(5) & 2.8

(d) In any 100 kHz bandwidth outside the frequency band in which the spread spectrum or digitally modulated intentional radiator is operating, the radio frequency power that is produced by the intentional radiator shall be at least 20 dB below that in the 100 kHz bandwidth within the band that contains the highest level of the desired power, based on either an RF conducted or a radiated measurement, provided the transmitter demonstrates compliance with the peak conducted power limits. If the transmitter complies with the conducted power limits based on the use of RMS averaging over a time interval, as permitted under paragraph (b)(3) of this section, the attenuation required under this paragraph shall be 30 dB instead of 20 dB. Attenuation below the general limits specified in §15.209(a) is not required. In addition, radiated emissions which fall in the restricted bands, as defined in §15.205(a), must also comply with the radiated emission limits specified in §15.209(a) (see §15.205(c)).

#### **RSS-247**

#### 5.5 Unwanted emissions

In any 100 kHz bandwidth outside the frequency band in which the spread spectrum or digitally modulated device is operating, the RF power that is produced shall be at least 20 dB below that in the 100 kHz bandwidth within the band that contains the highest level of the desired power, based on either an RF conducted or a radiated measurement, provided that the transmitter demonstrates compliance with the peak conducted power limits. If the transmitter complies with the conducted power limits based on the use of root-mean-square averaging over a time interval, as permitted under section 5.4(d), the attenuation required shall be 30 dB instead of 20 dB. Attenuation below the general field strength limits specified in RSS-Gen is not required.

#### 15.205 / RSS-Gen

Radiated emissions which fall in the restricted bands, as defined in Section 15.205(a), and RSS-Gen 8.10 must also comply with the radiated emission limits specified in Section 15.209(a) (see Section 15.205(c)) and RSS-Gen 8.9.

#### **Conducted Bandedge Test Method**

#### Ref. KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05 r02

ANSI C63.10: 2013

#### **Conducted Band edge**

Test Procedure

- 1. Connect the antenna port(s) to the spectrum analyzer input.
- 2. Place the radio in continuous transmit mode. Use the procedures in KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v04 to substitute conducted measurements in place of radiated measurements.
- 3. Configure Spectrum analyzer as per test parameters below (be sure to enter all losses between the transmitter output and the spectrum analyzer).
- 4. Place a marker at the end of the restricted band closest to the transmit frequency to show compliance. Also measure any emissions in the restricted bands.
- 5. The "measure-and-sum technique" is used for measuring in-band transmit power of a device. In the measure-and-sum approach, the conducted emission level is measured at each antenna port. The measured results at the various antenna ports are then summed mathematically to determine the total emission level from the device. Summing is performed in linear power units. The worst case output is recorded.
- 6. Place a marker at the end of the restricted band closest to the transmit frequency to show compliance. Also measure any emissions in the restricted bands
- 7. Capture graphs and record pertinent measurement data.

Ref. KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05 r02, section 8.1 c) 3, section 8.6 DTS emissions in restricted frequency bands

ANSI C63.10: 2013 section 11.12.2.4 (Peak) & 11.12.2.5.2 (Average)

**Page No:** 53 of 77



| Conducted Spurious Emissions Test parameters |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Peak   | Average         |
| RBW = 1 MHz                                  | RBW = 1 MHz     |
| $VBW \ge 3 MHz$                              | $VBW \ge 3 MHz$ |
| Sweep = Auto                                 | Sweep = Auto    |
| Detector = Peak                              | Detector = RMS  |
| Trace = Max Hold.                            | Power Averaging |

Samples, Systems, and Modes

|                  | y onomie, uma modeo |         |                   |                   |  |
|------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| System<br>Number | Description         | Samples | System under test | Support equipment |  |
| 4                | EUT                 | S01     | ✓                 |                   |  |
| 1                | Support             | NA      |                   | <b>✓</b>          |  |

| Tested By :        | Date of testing:      |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Johanna Knudsen    | 22-May-19 - 01-Jun-19 |  |
| Test Result : PASS |                       |  |

#### **Test Equipment**

See Appendix C for list of test equipment



# **Restricted Band**

| Frequency (MHz) | Mode                                | Tx Paths | Correlated Antenna<br>Gain (dBi) | Tx 1 Bandedge Level<br>(dBm) | Tx 2 Bandedge Level<br>(dBm) | Tx 3 Bandedge Level<br>(dBm) | Tx 4 Bandedge Level<br>(dBm) | Duty Cycle correction<br>Level (dBm) | Total Tx Bandedge<br>Level (dBm) | Limit (dBm) | Margin (dB) |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 1        | 4                                | -65.5                        |                              |                              |                              | 0.9                                  | -60.6                            | -41.25      | 19.4        |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 2        | 4                                | -65.5                        | -65.3                        |                              |                              | 0.9                                  | -57.5                            | -41.25      | 16.2        |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 3        | 4                                | -65.5                        | -65.3                        | -65.0                        |                              | 0.9                                  | -55.6                            | -41.25      | 14.3        |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 4        | 4                                | -65.5                        | -65.3                        | -65.0                        | -63.6                        | 0.9                                  | -53.9                            | -41.25      | 12.6        |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 1        | 4                                | -48.7                        |                              |                              |                              | 0.4                                  | -44.3                            | -41.25      | 3.1         |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 2        | 4                                | -54.1                        | -53.2                        |                              |                              | 0.4                                  | -46.2                            | -41.25      | 5.0         |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 3        | 4                                | -54.1                        | -53.2                        | -52.5                        |                              | 0.4                                  | -44.0                            | -41.25      | 2.8         |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4        | 4                                | -54.1                        | -53.2                        | -52.5                        | -49.4                        | 0.4                                  | -41.5                            | -41.25      | 0.2         |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2        | 7                                | -54.1                        | -53.2                        |                              |                              | 0.4                                  | -43.2                            | -41.25      | 2.0         |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 3        | 9                                | -57.3                        | -57.0                        | -56.6                        |                              | 0.4                                  | -42.8                            | -41.25      | 1.5         |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 4        | 10                               | -60.6                        | -60.8                        | -59.4                        | -55.7                        | 0.4                                  | -42.2                            | -41.25      | 0.9         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 1        | 4                                | -49.8                        |                              |                              |                              | 0.2                                  | -45.6                            | -41.25      | 4.4         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 2        | 4                                | -49.8                        | -49.4                        |                              |                              | 0.2                                  | -42.4                            | -41.25      | 1.1         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 2        | 4                                | -49.8                        | -49.4                        |                              |                              | 0.2                                  | -42.4                            | -41.25      | 1.1         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 3        | 4                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        |                              | 0.2                                  | -45.0                            | -41.25      | 3.8         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 3        | 4                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        |                              | 0.2                                  | -45.0                            | -41.25      | 3.8         |
| 2412            | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 3        | 4                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        |                              | 0.2                                  | -45.0                            | -41.25      | 3.8         |
| 24              | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 4        | 4                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        | -48.7                        | 0.2                                  | -41.7                            | -41.25      | 0.5         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 4        | 4                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        | -48.7                        | 0.2                                  | -41.7                            | -41.25      | 0.5         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 4        | 4                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        | -48.7                        | 0.2                                  | -41.7                            | -41.25      | 0.5         |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                | 4        | 4                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        | -48.7                        | 0.2                                  | -41.7                            | -41.25      | 0.5         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 2        | 7                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        |                              |                              | 0.2                                  | -44.2                            | -41.25      | 3.0         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 2        | 4                                | -49.8                        | -49.4                        |                              |                              | 0.2                                  | -42.4                            | -41.25      | 1.1         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 3        | 9                                | -57.7                        | -58.2                        | -55.8                        |                              | 0.2                                  | -43.1                            | -41.25      | 1.9         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 3        | 6                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        |                              | 0.2                                  | -43.0                            | -41.25      | 1.8         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 3        | 4                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        |                              | 0.2                                  | -45.0                            | -41.25      | 3.8         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 4        | 10                               | -59.9                        | -61.0                        | -58.9                        | -56.8                        | 0.2                                  | -42.6                            | -41.25      | 1.4         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 4        | 7                                | -57.7                        | -58.2                        | -55.8                        | -54.0                        | 0.2                                  | -42.9                            | -41.25      | 1.6         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 4        | 5                                | -57.7                        | -58.2                        | -55.8                        | -54.0                        | 0.2                                  | -44.9                            | -41.25      | 3.6         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31   | 4        | 4                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        | -48.7                        | 0.2                                  | -41.7                            | -41.25      | 0.5         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 2        | 4                                | -49.8                        | -49.4                        |                              |                              | 0.2                                  | -42.4                            | -41.25      | 1.1         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 3        | 4                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        |                              | 0.2                                  | -45.0                            | -41.25      | 3.8         |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 4        | 4                                | -54.2                        | -54.7                        | -53.2                        | -48.7                        | 0.2                                  | -41.7                            | -41.25      | 0.5         |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 1        | 4                                | -48.6                        |                              |                              |                              | 0.2                                  | -44.4                            | -41.25      | 3.2         |

Page No: 55 of 77



|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 2 | 4  | -48.6 | -48.4 |       |       | 0.2 | -41.3 | -41.25 | 0.0  |
|------|-------------------------------------|---|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|--------|------|
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 2 | 4  | -48.6 | -48.4 |       |       | 0.2 | -41.3 | -41.25 | 0.0  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 3 | 4  | -53.3 | -52.4 | -52.9 |       | 0.2 | -43.9 | -41.25 | 2.6  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 3 | 4  | -53.3 | -52.4 | -52.9 |       | 0.2 | -43.9 | -41.25 | 2.6  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 3 | 4  | -53.3 | -52.4 | -52.9 |       | 0.2 | -43.9 | -41.25 | 2.6  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 4 | 4  | -57.3 | -57.2 | -55.4 | -52.3 | 0.2 | -44.8 | -41.25 | 3.6  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 4 | 4  | -57.3 | -57.2 | -55.4 | -52.3 | 0.2 | -44.8 | -41.25 | 3.6  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 4 | 4  | -57.3 | -57.2 | -55.4 | -52.3 | 0.2 | -44.8 | -41.25 | 3.6  |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                  | 4 | 4  | -57.3 | -57.2 | -55.4 | -52.3 | 0.2 | -44.8 | -41.25 | 3.6  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 2 | 7  | -53.3 | -52.4 |       |       | 0.2 | -42.6 | -41.25 | 1.4  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 2 | 4  | -48.6 | -48.4 |       |       | 0.2 | -41.3 | -41.25 | 0.0  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 3 | 9  | -57.3 | -57.2 | -55.4 |       | 0.2 | -42.6 | -41.25 | 1.3  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 3 | 6  | -53.3 | -52.4 | -52.9 |       | 0.2 | -41.9 | -41.25 | 0.6  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 3 | 4  | -53.3 | -52.4 | -52.9 |       | 0.2 | -43.9 | -41.25 | 2.6  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 4 | 10 | -59.8 | -60.7 | -58.6 | -56.2 | 0.2 | -42.3 | -41.25 | 1.0  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 4 | 7  | -57.3 | -57.2 | -55.4 | -52.3 | 0.2 | -41.8 | -41.25 | 0.6  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 4 | 5  | -57.3 | -57.2 | -55.4 | -52.3 | 0.2 | -43.8 | -41.25 | 2.6  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss     | 4 | 4  | -57.3 | -57.2 | -55.4 | -52.3 | 0.2 | -44.8 | -41.25 | 3.6  |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 2 | 4  | -48.6 | -48.4 |       |       | 0.2 | -41.3 | -41.25 | 0.0  |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 3 | 4  | -53.3 | -52.4 | -52.9 |       | 0.2 | -43.9 | -41.25 | 2.6  |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 4 | 4  | -57.3 | -57.2 | -55.4 | -52.3 | 0.2 | -44.8 | -41.25 | 3.6  |
|      |                                     |   |    |       |       |       |       |     |       |        |      |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 1 | 4  | -62.8 |       |       |       | 0.9 | -57.9 | -41.25 | 16.7 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 2 | 4  | -62.8 | -62.5 |       |       | 0.9 | -54.7 | -41.25 | 13.5 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 3 | 4  | -62.8 | -62.5 | -62.7 |       | 0.9 | -53.0 | -41.25 | 11.7 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 4 | 4  | -62.8 | -62.5 | -62.7 | -62.7 | 0.9 | -51.8 | -41.25 | 10.5 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 1 | 4  | -49.6 |       |       |       | 0.4 | -45.2 | -41.25 | 4.0  |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 2 | 4  | -49.6 | -50.4 |       |       | 0.4 | -42.6 | -41.25 | 1.3  |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 3 | 4  | -54.5 | -54.5 | -54.5 |       | 0.4 | -45.3 | -41.25 | 4.1  |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4 | 4  | -54.5 | -54.5 | -54.5 | -54.4 | 0.4 | -44.1 | -41.25 | 2.8  |
|      | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2 | 7  | -54.5 | -54.5 |       |       | 0.4 | -44.1 | -41.25 | 2.8  |
| 2    | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 3 | 9  | -58.0 | -57.6 | -57.7 |       | 0.4 | -43.6 | -41.25 | 2.3  |
| 2462 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 4 | 10 | -58.0 | -57.6 | -57.7 | -57.8 | 0.4 | -41.4 | -41.25 | 0.1  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 1 | 4  | -51.2 |       |       |       | 0.2 | -47.0 | -41.25 | 5.8  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 2 | 4  | -51.2 | -52.2 |       |       | 0.2 | -44.5 | -41.25 | 3.2  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 2 | 4  | -51.2 | -52.2 |       |       | 0.2 | -44.5 | -41.25 | 3.2  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 3 | 4  | -51.2 | -52.2 | -51.6 |       | 0.2 | -42.7 | -41.25 | 1.4  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 3 | 4  | -51.2 | -52.2 | -51.6 |       | 0.2 | -42.7 | -41.25 | 1.4  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 3 | 4  | -51.2 | -52.2 | -51.6 |       | 0.2 | -42.7 | -41.25 | 1.4  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 4 | 4  | -55.5 | -55.4 | -55.6 | -54.8 | 0.2 | -45.1 | -41.25 | 3.8  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 4 | 4  | -55.5 | -55.4 | -55.6 | -54.8 | 0.2 | -45.1 | -41.25 | 3.8  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 4 | 4  | -55.5 | -55.4 | -55.6 | -54.8 | 0.2 | -45.1 | -41.25 | 3.8  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                | 4 | 4  | -55.5 | -55.4 | -55.6 | -54.8 | 0.2 | -45.1 | -41.25 | 3.8  |

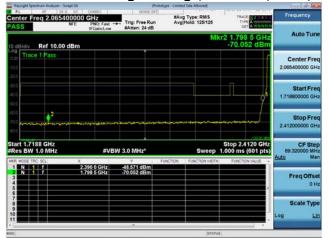
Page No: 56 of 77

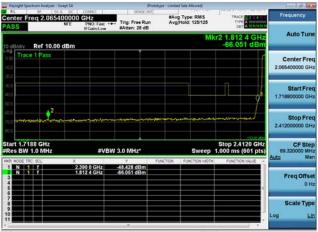


| ŀ | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7   | 2 | 7  | -51.2 | -52.2 |       |       | 0.2 | -41.5 | -41.25 | 0.2 |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|--------|-----|
| ļ | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15  | 2 | 4  | -51.2 | -52.2 |       |       | 0.2 | -44.5 | -41.25 | 3.2 |
|   | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7   | 3 | 9  | -55.5 | -55.4 | -55.6 |       | 0.2 | -41.5 | -41.25 | 0.3 |
| ļ | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15  | 3 | 6  | -55.5 | -55.4 | -55.6 |       | 0.2 | -44.5 | -41.25 | 3.3 |
|   | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23 | 3 | 4  | -51.2 | -52.2 | -51.6 |       | 0.2 | -42.7 | -41.25 | 1.4 |
|   | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7   | 4 | 10 | -59.0 | -57.9 | -58.2 | -57.0 | 0.2 | -41.7 | -41.25 | 0.5 |
|   | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15  | 4 | 7  | -55.5 | -55.4 | -55.6 | -54.8 | 0.2 | -42.1 | -41.25 | 0.8 |
|   | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23 | 4 | 5  | -55.5 | -55.4 | -55.6 | -54.8 | 0.2 | -44.1 | -41.25 | 2.8 |
|   | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31 | 4 | 4  | -55.5 | -55.4 | -55.6 | -54.8 | 0.2 | -45.1 | -41.25 | 3.8 |
|   | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7           | 2 | 4  | -51.2 | -52.2 |       |       | 0.2 | -44.5 | -41.25 | 3.2 |
|   | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7           | 3 | 4  | -51.2 | -52.2 | -51.6 |       | 0.2 | -42.7 | -41.25 | 1.4 |
|   | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7           | 4 | 4  | -55.5 | -55.4 | -55.6 | -54.8 | 0.2 | -45.1 | -41.25 | 3.8 |
|   | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 1 | 4  | -47.3 |       |       |       | 0.2 | -43.1 | -41.25 | 1.9 |
|   | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 2 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 |       |       | 0.2 | -45.0 | -41.25 | 3.7 |
|   | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                | 2 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 |       |       | 0.2 | -45.0 | -41.25 | 3.7 |
|   | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 3 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 | -52.2 |       | 0.2 | -43.2 | -41.25 | 2.0 |
|   | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                | 3 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 | -52.2 |       | 0.2 | -43.2 | -41.25 | 2.0 |
|   | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                | 3 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 | -52.2 |       | 0.2 | -43.2 | -41.25 | 2.0 |
|   | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 4 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 | -52.2 | -51.0 | 0.2 | -41.6 | -41.25 | 0.4 |
|   | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                | 4 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 | -52.2 | -51.0 | 0.2 | -41.6 | -41.25 | 0.4 |
|   | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                | 4 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 | -52.2 | -51.0 | 0.2 | -41.6 | -41.25 | 0.4 |
|   | HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                | 4 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 | -52.2 | -51.0 | 0.2 | -41.6 | -41.25 | 0.4 |
|   | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss   | 2 | 7  | -51.9 | -52.5 |       |       | 0.2 | -42.0 | -41.25 | 0.7 |
|   | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss   | 2 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 |       |       | 0.2 | -45.0 | -41.25 | 3.7 |
|   | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss   | 3 | 9  | -55.5 | -55.5 | -55.7 |       | 0.2 | -41.6 | -41.25 | 0.3 |
|   | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss   | 3 | 6  | -55.5 | -55.5 | -55.7 |       | 0.2 | -44.6 | -41.25 | 3.3 |
|   | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss   | 3 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 | -52.2 |       | 0.2 | -43.2 | -41.25 | 2.0 |
|   | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss   | 4 | 10 | -59.8 | -57.9 | -58.9 | -58.0 | 0.2 | -42.4 | -41.25 | 1.1 |
|   | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss   | 4 | 7  | -55.5 | -55.5 | -55.7 | -54.3 | 0.2 | -42.0 | -41.25 | 0.7 |
|   | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss   | 4 | 5  | -55.5 | -55.5 | -55.7 | -54.3 | 0.2 | -44.0 | -41.25 | 2.7 |
|   | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss   | 4 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 | -52.2 | -51.0 | 0.2 | -41.6 | -41.25 | 0.4 |
|   | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss           | 2 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 |       |       | 0.2 | -45.0 | -41.25 | 3.7 |
|   | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss           | 3 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 | -52.2 |       | 0.2 | -43.2 | -41.25 | 2.0 |
|   | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss           | 4 | 4  | -51.9 | -52.5 | -52.2 | -51.0 | 0.2 | -41.6 | -41.25 | 0.4 |



#### Conducted Bandedge Average, 2412 MHz, HE20, M0 to M9 1ss

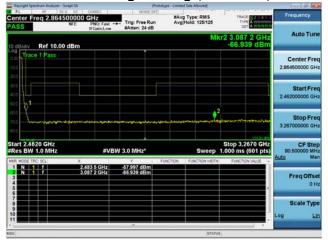


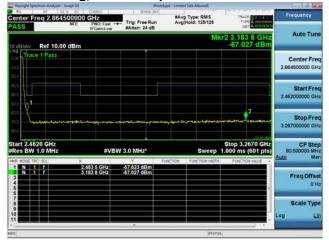


Antenna A Antenna B

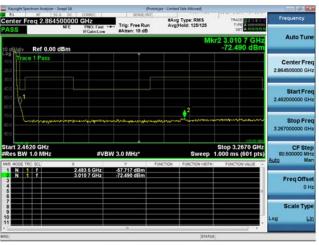


#### Conducted Bandedge Average, 2462 MHz, Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps

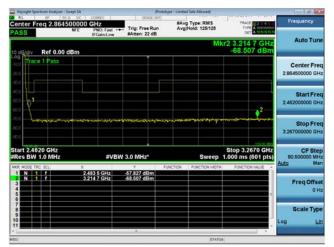




#### Antenna A



Antenna B



Antenna C

Antenna D



| Frequency (MHz) | Mode                                |   |    | Tx Paths | Correlated | Antenna Gain (dBI)  Tx 1 Bandedge | Level (dBm) Tx 2 Bandedge | Level (dBm) Tx 3 Bandedge | Level (dBm) Tx 4 Bandedge | Level (dBm) | Total Tx Bandedge<br>Level (dBm) | Limit (dBm) |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|----|----------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--|
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 1 | 4  | -5       | 0.9        |                                   |                           |                           | -46.0                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 24.8        |  |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 2 | 4  | -5       | 0.9        | -49.6                             |                           |                           | -42.3                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 21.0        |  |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 3 | 4  | -5       | 0.9        | -49.6                             | -49.1                     |                           | -40.1                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 18.9        |  |
|                 | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 4 | 4  | -5       | 0.9        | -49.6                             | -49.1                     | -49.1                     | -38.7                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 17.4        |  |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 1 | 4  | -3       | 8.9        |                                   |                           |                           | -34.5                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 13.3        |  |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 2 | 4  | -4       | 1.9        | -40.6                             |                           |                           | -33.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 12.5        |  |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 3 | 4  | -4       | 1.9        | -40.6                             | -39.2                     |                           | -31.3                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 10.0        |  |
|                 | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4 | 4  | -4       | 1.9        | -40.6                             | -39.2                     | -40.0                     | -29.9                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 8.6         |  |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2 | 7  | -4       | 1.9        | -40.6                             |                           |                           | -30.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 9.5         |  |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 3 | 9  | -4       | 8.0        | -43.9                             | -44.8                     |                           | -31.1                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 9.8         |  |
|                 | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 4 | 10 | -5       | 0.4        | -50.2                             | -45.2                     | -48.5                     | -31.6                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 10.4        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 1 | 4  | -4       | 0.4        |                                   |                           |                           | -36.2                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 15.0        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 2 | 4  | -4       | 0.4        | -39.7                             |                           |                           | -32.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 11.6        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 2 | 4  | -4       | 0.4        | -39.7                             |                           |                           | -32.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 11.6        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 3 | 4  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     |                           | -33.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 12.5        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 3 | 4  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     |                           | -33.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 12.5        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 3 | 4  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     |                           | -33.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 12.5        |  |
| 2412            | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 4 | 4  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     | -38.5                     | -31.0                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 9.8         |  |
| 24              | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 4 | 4  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     | -38.5                     | -31.0                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 9.8         |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 4 | 4  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     | -38.5                     | -31.0                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 9.8         |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                | 4 | 4  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     | -38.5                     | -31.0                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 9.8         |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 2 | 7  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             |                           |                           | -32.9                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 11.6        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 2 | 4  | -4       | 0.4        | -39.7                             |                           |                           | -32.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 11.6        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 3 | 9  | -4       | 7.4        | -47.6                             | -45.4                     |                           | -32.7                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 11.5        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 3 | 6  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     |                           | -31.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 10.5        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 3 | 4  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     |                           | -33.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 12.5        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 4 | 10 | -5       | 0.6        | -50.0                             | -46.4                     | -47.0                     | -31.9                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 10.7        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15    | 4 | 7  | -4       | 7.4        | -47.6                             | -45.4                     | -44.0                     | -32.6                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 11.4        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23   | 4 | 5  | -4       | 7.4        | -47.6                             | -45.4                     | -44.0                     | -34.6                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 13.4        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31   | 4 | 4  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     | -38.5                     | -31.0                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 9.8         |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 2 | 4  | -4       | 0.4        | -39.7                             |                           |                           | -32.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 11.6        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 3 | 4  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     |                           | -33.8                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 12.5        |  |
|                 | HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7             | 4 | 4  | -4       | 4.4        | -42.1                             | -42.1                     | -38.5                     | -31.0                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 9.8         |  |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 1 | 4  | -3       | 5.9        |                                   |                           |                           | -31.7                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 10.5        |  |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 2 | 4  | -3       | 5.9        | -35.0                             |                           |                           | -28.2                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 7.0         |  |
|                 | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 2 | 4  | -3       | 5.9        | -35.0                             |                           |                           | -28.2                     | -2          | 21.25                            | 7.0         |  |

Page No: 60 of 77



|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 3 | 4  | -41.4 | -42.2 | -40.2 |       | -32.2 | -21.25 | 11.0 |
|------|-------------------------------------|---|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 3 | 4  | -41.4 | -42.2 | -40.2 |       | -32.2 | -21.25 | 11.0 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 3 | 4  | -41.4 | -42.2 | -40.2 |       | -32.2 | -21.25 | 11.0 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                  | 4 | 4  | -47.1 | -46.3 | -43.4 | -42.2 | -34.1 | -21.25 | 12.8 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                  | 4 | 4  | -47.1 | -46.3 | -43.4 | -42.2 | -34.1 | -21.25 | 12.8 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                  | 4 | 4  | -47.1 | -46.3 | -43.4 | -42.2 | -34.1 | -21.25 | 12.8 |
|      | HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                  | 4 | 4  | -47.1 | -46.3 | -43.4 | -42.2 | -34.1 | -21.25 | 12.8 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 2 | 7  | -41.4 | -42.2 |       |       | -31.6 | -21.25 | 10.3 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 2 | 4  | -35.9 | -35.0 |       |       | -28.2 | -21.25 | 7.0  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 3 | 9  | -47.1 | -46.3 | -43.4 |       | -31.3 | -21.25 | 10.1 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 3 | 6  | -41.4 | -42.2 | -40.2 |       | -30.2 | -21.25 | 9.0  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 3 | 4  | -41.4 | -42.2 | -40.2 |       | -32.2 | -21.25 | 11.0 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss     | 4 | 10 | -47.7 | -48.4 | -46.6 | -46.3 | -30.9 | -21.25 | 9.7  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss     | 4 | 7  | -47.1 | -46.3 | -43.4 | -42.2 | -31.1 | -21.25 | 9.8  |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss     | 4 | 5  | -47.1 | -46.3 | -43.4 | -42.2 | -33.1 | -21.25 | 11.8 |
|      | HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss     | 4 | 4  | -47.1 | -46.3 | -43.4 | -42.2 | -34.1 | -21.25 | 12.8 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 2 | 4  | -35.9 | -35.0 |       |       | -28.2 | -21.25 | 7.0  |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 3 | 4  | -41.4 | -42.2 | -40.2 |       | -32.2 | -21.25 | 11.0 |
|      | HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss             | 4 | 4  | -47.1 | -46.3 | -43.4 | -42.2 | -34.1 | -21.25 | 12.8 |
|      |                                     |   |    |       |       |       |       |       |        |      |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 1 | 4  | -48.9 |       |       |       | -44.0 | -21.25 | 22.8 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 2 | 4  | -48.9 | -50.4 |       |       | -41.7 | -21.25 | 20.4 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 3 | 4  | -48.9 | -50.4 | -44.7 |       | -37.6 | -21.25 | 16.4 |
|      | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s                   | 4 | 4  | -48.9 | -50.4 | -44.7 | -49.4 | -36.8 | -21.25 | 15.6 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 1 | 4  | -40.6 |       |       |       | -36.2 | -21.25 | 15.0 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 2 | 4  | -40.6 | -39.5 |       |       | -32.6 | -21.25 | 11.4 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 3 | 4  | -42.2 | -43.7 | -41.5 |       | -33.2 | -21.25 | 12.0 |
|      | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps              | 4 | 4  | -42.2 | -43.7 | -41.5 | -44.0 | -32.3 | -21.25 | 11.1 |
|      | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 2 | 7  | -42.2 | -43.7 |       |       | -32.5 | -21.25 | 11.2 |
|      | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 3 | 9  | -46.4 | -47.6 | -44.8 |       | -31.9 | -21.25 | 10.7 |
| 01   | Non HT20 Beam Forming, 6 to 54 Mbps | 4 | 10 | -46.4 | -47.6 | -44.8 | -43.4 | -28.8 | -21.25 | 7.6  |
| 2462 | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 1 | 4  | -38.1 |       |       |       | -33.9 | -21.25 | 12.7 |
| (1   | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 2 | 4  | -38.1 | -39.0 |       |       | -31.3 | -21.25 | 10.1 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 2 | 4  | -38.1 | -39.0 |       |       | -31.3 | -21.25 | 10.1 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 3 | 4  | -38.1 | -39.0 | -38.5 |       | -29.5 | -21.25 | 8.3  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 3 | 4  | -38.1 | -39.0 | -38.5 |       | -29.5 | -21.25 | 8.3  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 3 | 4  | -38.1 | -39.0 | -38.5 |       | -29.5 | -21.25 | 8.3  |
|      | HT/VHT20, M0 to M7                  | 4 | 4  | -43.2 | -42.0 | -43.1 | -42.6 | -32.5 | -21.25 | 11.2 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M8 to M15                 | 4 | 4  | -43.2 | -42.0 | -43.1 | -42.6 | -32.5 | -21.25 | 11.2 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M16 to M23                | 4 | 4  | -43.2 | -42.0 | -43.1 | -42.6 | -32.5 | -21.25 | 11.2 |
|      | HT/VHT20, M24 to M31                | 4 | 4  | -43.2 | -42.0 | -43.1 | -42.6 | -32.5 | -21.25 | 11.2 |
|      | HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7     | 2 | 7  | -38.1 | -39.0 |       |       | -28.3 | -21.25 | 7.1  |
|      | H 17VH 120 Bealti Forming, Wo to W/ |   |    | -30.1 | -39.0 |       |       | -20.5 | -21.23 | 1.1  |

Page No: 61 of 77



|                                   | _ |    |       |       |       |       |       |        |      |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7   | 3 | 9  | -43.2 | -42.0 | -43.1 |       | -28.8 | -21.25 | 7.5  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15  | 3 | 6  | -43.2 | -42.0 | -43.1 |       | -31.8 | -21.25 | 10.5 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23 | 3 | 4  | -38.1 | -39.0 | -38.5 |       | -29.5 | -21.25 | 8.3  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7   | 4 | 10 | -48.8 | -45.7 | -42.9 | -46.2 | -29.2 | -21.25 | 7.9  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M8 to M15  | 4 | 7  | -43.2 | -42.0 | -43.1 | -42.6 | -29.5 | -21.25 | 8.2  |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M16 to M23 | 4 | 5  | -43.2 | -42.0 | -43.1 | -42.6 | -31.5 | -21.25 | 10.2 |
| HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M24 to M31 | 4 | 4  | -43.2 | -42.0 | -43.1 | -42.6 | -32.5 | -21.25 | 11.2 |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7           | 2 | 4  | -38.1 | -39.0 |       |       | -31.3 | -21.25 | 10.1 |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7           | 3 | 4  | -38.1 | -39.0 | -38.5 |       | -29.5 | -21.25 | 8.3  |
| HT/VHT20 STBC, M0 to M7           | 4 | 4  | -43.2 | -42.0 | -43.1 | -42.6 | -32.5 | -21.25 | 11.2 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 1 | 4  | -34.0 |       |       |       | -29.8 | -21.25 | 8.6  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 2 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 |       |       | -33.8 | -21.25 | 12.5 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                | 2 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 |       |       | -33.8 | -21.25 | 12.5 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 3 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 | -40.3 |       | -31.8 | -21.25 | 10.5 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                | 3 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 | -40.3 |       | -31.8 | -21.25 | 10.5 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                | 3 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 | -40.3 |       | -31.8 | -21.25 | 10.5 |
| HE20, M0 to M9 1ss                | 4 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 | -40.3 | -40.8 | -30.5 | -21.25 | 9.3  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 2ss                | 4 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 | -40.3 | -40.8 | -30.5 | -21.25 | 9.3  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 3ss                | 4 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 | -40.3 | -40.8 | -30.5 | -21.25 | 9.3  |
| HE20, M0 to M9 4ss                | 4 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 | -40.3 | -40.8 | -30.5 | -21.25 | 9.3  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss   | 2 | 7  | -40.0 | -42.2 |       |       | -30.8 | -21.25 | 9.5  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss   | 2 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 |       |       | -33.8 | -21.25 | 12.5 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss   | 3 | 9  | -43.8 | -44.2 | -45.0 |       | -30.3 | -21.25 | 9.1  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss   | 3 | 6  | -43.8 | -44.2 | -45.0 |       | -33.3 | -21.25 | 12.1 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss   | 3 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 | -40.3 |       | -31.8 | -21.25 | 10.5 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 1ss   | 4 | 10 | -50.2 | -47.2 | -45.0 | -47.3 | -30.8 | -21.25 | 9.6  |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 2ss   | 4 | 7  | -43.8 | -44.2 | -45.0 | -45.1 | -31.3 | -21.25 | 10.0 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 3ss   | 4 | 5  | -43.8 | -44.2 | -45.0 | -45.1 | -33.3 | -21.25 | 12.0 |
| HE20 Beam Forming, M0 to M9 4ss   | 4 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 | -40.3 | -40.8 | -30.5 | -21.25 | 9.3  |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss           | 2 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 |       |       | -33.8 | -21.25 | 12.5 |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss           | 3 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 | -40.3 |       | -31.8 | -21.25 | 10.5 |
| HE20 STBC, M0 to M9 2ss           | 4 | 4  | -40.0 | -42.2 | -40.3 | -40.8 | -30.5 | -21.25 | 9.3  |



#### Conducted Bandedge Peak, 2412 MHz, HE20, M0 to M9 1ss





Antenna A Antenna B



#### Conducted Bandedge Peak, 2462 MHz, HT/VHT20 Beam Forming, M0 to M7





Antenna A Antenna B



# A.8 Conducted Bandedge (Non-Restricted Band)

#### **Emissions in non-restricted frequency bands - Test Requirement**

#### 15.247 / LP0002:3.10.1(5) & 2.8

(d) In any 100 kHz bandwidth outside the frequency band in which the spread spectrum or digitally modulated intentional radiator is operating, the radio frequency power that is produced by the intentional radiator shall be at least 20 dB below that in the 100 kHz bandwidth within the band that contains the highest level of the desired power, based on either an RF conducted or a radiated measurement, provided the transmitter demonstrates compliance with the peak conducted power limits. If the transmitter complies with the conducted power limits based on the use of RMS averaging over a time interval, as permitted under paragraph (b)(3) of this section, the attenuation required under this paragraph shall be 30 dB instead of 20 dB. Attenuation below the general limits specified in §15.209(a) is not required. In addition, radiated emissions which fall in the restricted bands, as defined in §15.205(a), must also comply with the radiated emission limits specified in §15.209(a) (see §15.205(c)).

**RSS-Gen 8.9** Except when the requirements applicable to a given device state otherwise, emissions from licence-exempt transmitters shall comply with the field strength limits shown in Table 4 and Table 5 below. Additionally, the level of any transmitter emission shall not exceed the level of the transmitter's fundamental emission.

**RSS-Gen 8.10 (b)** Unwanted emissions that fall into restricted bands of Table 6 shall comply with the limits specified in RSS-Gen; and (c) Unwanted emissions that do not fall within the restricted frequency bands of Table 6 shall comply either with the limits specified in the applicable RSS or with those specified in this RSS-Gen.

#### **Emissions in non-restricted frequency bands - Test Method**

#### Ref. KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05 r02

ANSI C63.10: 2013

#### Emissions in non-restricted frequency bands - Conducted

Test Procedure

- 1. Connect the antenna port(s) to the spectrum analyzer input.
- 2. Place the radio in continuous transmit mode
- 3. Configure Spectrum analyzer as per test parameters below (be sure to enter all losses between the transmitter output and the spectrum analyzer).
- 4. Use the marker function to determine the maximum spurs amplitude level.
- 5. Capture graphs and record pertinent measurement data.

# Ref. KDB 558074 D01 DTS Meas Guidance v05 r02 section, 8.5 DTS emissions in non-restricted frequency bands, 8.7 DTS band-edge measurements

ANSI C63.10: 2013 section 11.11.2, 11.11.3

# **Emissions in non-restricted frequency bands - Conducted**

Test parameters

#### 11.11.2 Reference Level measurement

Establish a reference level by using the following procedure:

- a) Set instrument center frequency to DTS channel center frequency.
- b) Set the span to  $\geq 1.5 \text{ x DTS bandwidth}$ .
- c) Set the RBW = 100 kHz.
- d) Set the VBW  $\geq$  3 x RBW.
- e) Detector = peak.
- f) Sweep time = auto couple.
- g) Trace mode =  $\max$  hold.
- h) Allow trace to fully stabilize.
- i) Use the peak marker function to determine the maximum PSD level.

#### 11.11.3 Emission Level Measurement

- a) Set the center frequency and span to encompass frequency range to be measured.
- b) Set the RBW = 100 kHz.
- c) Set the VBW  $\geq$  3 x RBW.
- d) Detector = peak.
- e) Sweep time = auto couple.
- f) Trace mode =  $\max \text{ hold}$ .
- g) Allow trace to fully stabilize.
- h) Use the peak marker function to determine the maximum amplitude level.

Page No: 65 of 77



Samples, Systems, and Modes

| System<br>Number | Description | Samples | System under test | Support equipment |
|------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _                | EUT         | S01     | <b>✓</b>          |                   |
| 1                | Support     | NA      |                   | ✓                 |

| Tested By :        | Date of testing:      |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Johanna Knudsen    | 22-May-19 - 01-Jun-19 |  |
| Test Result : PASS |                       |  |

**Test Equipment** 

See Appendix C for list of test equipment



# **Non-Restricted Band**

| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Mode                   | Data<br>Rate<br>(Mbps) | Conducted<br>Bandedge<br>Delta<br>(dB) | Limit<br>(dBc) | Margin<br>(dB) |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
|                    | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s      | 11                     | 56.9                                   | >30            | 26.9           |
| 2412               | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps | 6                      | 39.7                                   | >30            | 9.7            |
|                    | HT/VHT20, M0 to M31    | m0                     | 42.1                                   | >30            | 12.1           |
|                    | HE20, M0 to M9         | m0h1                   | 35.9                                   | >30            | 5.9            |
|                    |                        |                        |  |                |                |
| 2462               | CCK, 1 to 11 MB/s      | 11                     | 70.3                                   | >30            | 40.3           |
|                    | Non HT20, 6 to 54 Mbps | 6                      | 55.5                                   | >30            | 25.5           |
|                    | HT/VHT20, M0 to M31    | m0                     | 55.4                                   | >30            | 25.4           |
|                    | HE20, M0 to M9         | m0h1                   | 49.6                                   | >30            | 19.6           |



#### Conducted Bandedge Delta, 2412 MHz, HE20, M0 to M9 1ss

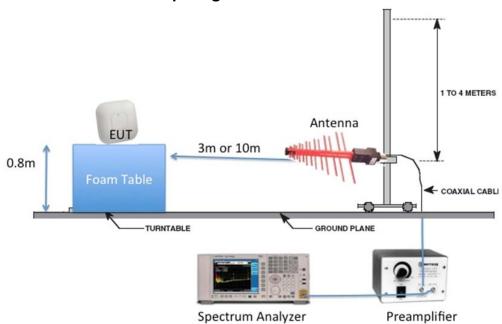




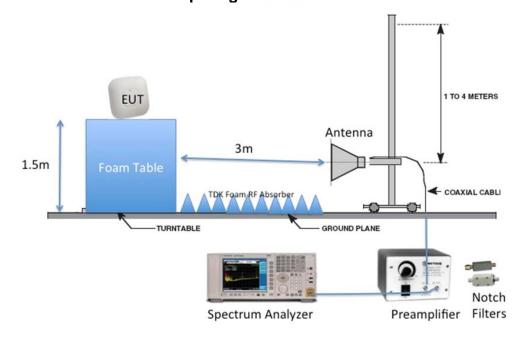
#### **Appendix B: Emission Test Results**

Testing Laboratory: Cisco Systems, Inc., 125 West Tasman Drive, San Jose, CA 95134, USA

### Radiated Emission Setup Diagram-Below 1G



# Radiated Emission Setup Diagram-Above 1G





# **B.1 Radiated Spurious Emissions**

15.205 / RSS-Gen / LP0002:3.10.1(5)/2.8



# **B.2 Receiver Spurious Emissions**

#### **RSS-GEN**



# **B.3 Radiated Emissions 30MHz to 1GHz**

15.205 / 15.209 / RSS-Gen / LP0002:3.10.1(5)/2.8



# **B.4 AC Conducted Emissions**

FCC 15.207 (a) & RSS-Gen 8.8 / LP0002:2.3



# **Appendix C: List of Test Equipment Used to perform the test**

| Equip#    | Manufacturer/ Model               | Description   | Last Cal         | Next Cal  | Test Item  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------|------------|
| CIS057475 | Cisco ATIL                        | Automation Test<br>Insertion Loss                   | Cal Not Required |           | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS055095 | National Instruments<br>PXI-1042Q | Chassis   | Cal Not Required |           | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS057236 | National Instruments<br>PXI-8115  | Embedded Controller                                 | Cal Not Required |           | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS057222 | National Instruments<br>PXI-5422  | 200 MS/s, 16-bit<br>Arbitrary Waveform<br>Generator | 16-Oct-18        | 16-Oct-19 | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS057229 | National Instruments<br>PXI-5422  | 200 MS/s, 16-bit<br>Arbitrary Waveform<br>Generator | 9-Oct-18         | 9-Oct-19  | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS057242 | National Instruments<br>PXI-2796  | 40 GHz Dual 6x1<br>Multiplexer (SP6T)               | Cal Not Required |           | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS056090 | National Instruments<br>PXI-2796  | 40 GHz Dual 6x1<br>Multiplexer (SP6T)               | Cal Not Required |           | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS057243 | National Instruments<br>PXI-2799  | Switch 1x1  | Cal Not Required |           | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS053614 | Agilent N9030A-550                | PXA Signal Analyzer,<br>3Hz to 50GHz                | 16-Jul-19        | 16-Jul-20 | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS045384 | Keysight N5182B                   | MXG X-Series RF<br>Vector Signal<br>Generator       | 8-Oct-18         | 27-Dec-19 | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS006322 | Lufft 5063-33W                    | Dial hygrometer                                     | 27-Dec-18        | 27-Dec-19 | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS056329 | Pasternack PE5019-1               | Torque wrench                                       | 28-Feb-19        | 28-Feb-20 | A1 thru A8 |
| CIS056115 | Pasternack PE6072                 | SMA 50 Ohm<br>Termination                           | 3-Dec-18         | 3-Dec-19  | A1 thru A8 |

Page No: 74 of 77



# Appendix D: Abbreviation Key and Definitions

#### The following table defines abbreviations used within this test report.

| Abbreviation | Description  | Abbreviation | Description                        |  |
|--------------|--|--------------|------------------------------------|--|
| EMC          | Electro Magnetic Compatibility                                       | °F           | Degrees Fahrenheit                 |  |
| EMI          | Electro Magnetic Interference  | °C           | Degrees Celsius                    |  |
| EUT          | Equipment Under Test   | Temp         | Temperature                        |  |
| ITE          | Information Technology Equipment                                     | S/N          | Serial Number                      |  |
| TAP          | Test Assessment Schedule   | Qty          | Quantity                           |  |
| ESD          | Electro Static Discharge   | emf          | Electromotive force                |  |
| EFT          | Electric Fast Transient  | RMS          | Root mean square                   |  |
| EDCS         | Engineering Document Control<br>System                               | Qp           | Quasi Peak                         |  |
| Config       | Configuration  | Av           | Average                            |  |
| CIS#         | Cisco Number (unique identification number for Cisco test equipment) | Pk           | Peak                               |  |
| Cal          | Calibration  | kHz          | Kilohertz (1x10 <sup>3</sup> )     |  |
| EN           | European Norm  | MHz          | MegaHertz (1x10 <sup>6</sup> )     |  |
| IEC          | International Electro technical Commission                           | GHz          | Gigahertz (1x10 <sup>9</sup> )     |  |
| CISPR        | International Special Committee on Radio Interference                | Н            | Horizontal                         |  |
| CDN          | Coupling/Decoupling Network  | V            | Vertical                           |  |
| LISN         | Line Impedance Stabilization Network                                 | dB           | decibel                            |  |
| PE           | Protective Earth   | V            | Volt                               |  |
| GND          | Ground   | kV           | Kilovolt (1x10 <sup>3</sup> )      |  |
| L1           | Line 1   | μV           | Microvolt (1x10 <sup>-6</sup> )    |  |
| L2           | Line2  | A            | Amp                                |  |
| L3           | Line 3   | μА           | Micro Amp (1x10 <sup>-6</sup> )    |  |
| DC           | Direct Current   | mS           | Milli Second (1x10 <sup>-3</sup> ) |  |
| RAW          | Uncorrected measurement value, as indicated by the measuring device  | μS           | Micro Second (1x10 <sup>-6</sup> ) |  |
| RF           | Radio Frequency  | μS           | Micro Second (1x10 <sup>-6</sup> ) |  |
| SLCE         | Signal Line Conducted Emissions                                      | m            | Meter                              |  |
| Meas dist    | Measurement distance   | Spec dist    | Specification distance             |  |
| N/A or NA    | Not Applicable   | SL           | Signal Line (or Telecom Line)      |  |
| Р            | Power Line   | L            | Live Line                          |  |
| N            | Neutral Line   | R            | Return                             |  |
| S            | Supply   | AC           | Alternating Current                |  |



#### Appendix E: Photographs of Test Setups

EUT Photos have been omitted from this test report. Photos can be found in the supplementary exhibit included in the submission and EDCS# 17887798.

#### **Appendix F: Software Used to Perform Testing**

Cisco Internal LabView Radio Test Automation Software – RF Automation Main rev51 Cisco Internal LabView Radio Test Automation Software – Report Generation Main rev28

#### **Appendix G:Test Procedures**

Measurements were made in accordance with

- KDB 558074 D01 15.247 Meas Guidance v05 r02
- ANSI C63.4 2014 Unintentional Radiators
- ANSI C63.10 2013 Intentional Radiators

Test procedures are summarized below

| FCC 2.4GHz Test Procedures, RF conducted measurements | EDCS # 1445042 |
|---|----------------|
| FCC 2.4GHz Test Procedures, CE on AC lines            | EDCS # 79244   |

#### Appendix H: Scope of Accreditation (A2LA certificate number 1178-01)

The scope of accreditation of Cisco Systems, Inc. can be found on the A2LA web page at:

http://www.a2la.org/scopepdf/1178-01.pdf

#### **Appendix I: Test Assessment Plan**

Compliance Test Plan (Excel) EDCS# 17883750 Radio Test Plan: EDCS# 18098256

#### **Appendix J: Worst Case Justification**

N/A

#### **Appendix K: UUT Software Info**

Cisco AP Software, (ap1g6), [sjc-ads-2610:/nobackup/rthangac/work/mcax21apr19/router] Technical Support: http://www.cisco.com/techsupport Copyright (c) 1986-2019 by Cisco Systems, Inc. Compiled Mon May 13 14:55:11 PDT 2019

Page No: 76 of 77



ROM: Bootstrap program is U-Boot boot loader BOOTLDR: U-Boot boot loader Version 101

Cisco AP Software, (ap1g6), [sjc-ads-2610:/nobackup/rthangac/work/mcax21apr19/router] Technical Support: http://www.cisco.com/techsupport Copyright (c) 1986-2019 by Cisco Systems, Inc. Compiled Fri May 24 13:28:39 PDT 2019

ROM: Bootstrap program is U-Boot boot loader BOOTLDR: U-Boot boot loader Version 101